



SunSet™ T1

User's Manual

Version 3.20

Sunrise Telecom a step ahead

Table of Contents

Section 1 Overview	1	4.1.2 Orange Labels	24
Section 2 Configurations and Options	4	4.2 LEDs	25
Section 3 Unpacking & Check Out	10	4.3 Connector Panel	29
3.1 Unpacking the SunSet	10	4.4 SunWare Menu Tree	30
3.2 Check Out Procedure	14	4.5 Measurement Definitions and Usage	33
Section 4 SunSet Description	20	4.5.1 Available Time versus Unavailable Time ...	33
4.1 Keys	20	4.5.2 RESULTS - SUMMARY Screen	34
4.1.1 White Labels	20	4.5.3 RESULTS - LINE Screen	39
		4.5.4 RESULTS - SIGNAL Screen	41
		4.5.5 RESULTS - FRAME Screen	45
		4.5.6 RESULTS - ESF CRC-6 Screen	48
		4.5.7 RESULTS - LOGICAL Screen	50
		4.5.8 RESULTS - FREQUENCY Screen	52
		4.6 Test Patterns	53

Section 5 Operating the SunSet 60

5.1 Warnings 60

5.2 Operations Common to All Functions 61

5.3 Basic Test Procedure 64

5.4 Using the LINE INTERFACE Menu 64

5.4.1 INTERFACE 65

5.4.2 MODE 65

5.4.3 FRAMING 71

5.4.4 CODING 72

5.4.5 TEST RATE 73

5.4.6 REF CLOCK 74

5.4.7 LB0 - FAC 75

5.4.8 LB0-EQP 76

5.4.9 UNTEST DIR 76

5.5 Connecting the Cords 77

5.6 Using the LPBK & SPAN CONTROL menu ... 84

5.6.1 CSU & NI CONTROL 84

5.6.2 TELTREND OFFICE REPEATER 90

5.6.3 TELTREND LINE REPEATER 93

5.6.4 WESTELL LINE & OFFICE REPEATER ... 95

5.6.5 WESTELL PERFORMANCE MONITORING NIU,
MAINTENANCE SWITCH and RAMP 95

5.6.6 TELTREND MAINTENANCE SWITCH ... 101

5.7 Using the SEND TEST PATTERN menu 103

5.7.1 Programming User-Defined Patterns ... 105

5.8 Using the BASIC MEASUREMENTS menu 107

5.9 Using the OTHER MEASUREMENTS menu 109

5.9.1 VIEW RECEIVED DATA 109

5.9.2 PROPAGATION DELAY 112

5.9.3 QUICK TEST - I and - II 113

5.9.4 BRIDGE TAP DETECT 115

5.9.5 PULSE SHAPE ANALYSIS (option SW130) 117

5.9.6 DDS MEASUREMENTS (option SW170) 118

5.10 Using the VF CHANNEL ACCESS menu ... 122

5.10.1 VF MEASUREMENTS 122

5.10.2 DTMF DIALING 125

5.10.3 VIEW SUPERVISION 128

5.10.4 DIAL/SPRVIS SETUP 129

5.10.5 MF/DP DIALING (option SW140, SW141)	131	5.14.3 SWITCH PROTECT LINE	155
5.10.6 NOISE MEASUREMENT (option SW111)	132	5.14.4 VIEW DATA LINK SLC-96	155
5.10.7 MF/DTMF/DP ANALYSIS (option SW141)	133	5.15 Using DATA LINK CONTROL (ESF)	156
5.10.8 SIGNALING ANALYSIS (option SW141)	135	5.15.1 MONITOR T1.403 PRM	156
5.11 Using the SYSTEM CONFIG menu	140	5.15.2 MONITOR T1.403 BOM	159
5.11.1 SYSTEM PROFILES	140	5.15.3 SEND T1.403 PRM	159
5.11.2 GENERAL CONFIG	141	5.15.4 SEND T1.403 BOM	160
5.11.3 ERASE NV RAM	145	5.15.5 PRINT T1.403 RESULTS	161
5.11.4 FULL SELF TEST	146	5.15.6 RTRV 54016 PM CNTR	162
5.11.5 CLR PRINT BUFFER	146	5.15.7 PRINT 54016 RESULTS	162
5.11.6 VERSION / OPTION	146	5.16 Using CSU/NI EMULATION (option SW106)	163
5.11.7 FACTORY DEFAULTS	147	5.17 AUTO DIAGNOSIS (option SW1020)	165
5.12 Using the TEST PARAMETERS menu	147	5.18 Using the GRAPHIC screen	166
5.12.1 ERROR INJECTION	147	5.19 Using the Battery & AC Charger	167
5.12.2 MEASUREMENT CRITERIA	148	5.20 Using the Remote Control (option SW100)	169
5.12.3 OTHER PARAMETERS	150		
5.13 Using the PRINT RECORDS menu	151		
5.14 Using the DATA LINK CONTROL (SLC-96)	152		
5.14.1 MONITOR DATA LINK	152		
5.14.2 SEND MESSAGE	154		

Section 6 Applications	172	6.13 Determine Distance to Loopback	196
6.1 Accepting a New Span	172	6.14 Monitor a Voice Frequency Channel	198
6.2 Accept a New Service	175	6.15 Simple Talk/Listen	200
6.3 Monitor an In-service Circuit	178	6.16 Advanced Talk/Listen	202
6.4 Loop back a CSU or NI	180	6.17 Send a Tone	205
6.5 Stress a T1 Line	181	6.18 Fractional T1 Testing	207
6.6 Verify Proper B8ZS/AMI Optioning	183	6.18.1 Fractional T1 Circuits	207
6.7 Checking for Frame Slips and Freq Synch	184	6.18.2 FT1 Circuit Acceptance Test Procedure	210
6.8 Measure Signal Level	186	6.19 SLC-96 Testing	213
6.9 Run a Timed Test	189	6.19.1 SLC-96 Data Link Monitoring	214
6.10 Check the DSX Wiring	190	6.19.2 Out-of-service SLC-96 Testing	217
6.11 Observe Network Codes or Channel Data	192	6.19.3 Testing a Digroup on a Working SLC-96 System	220
6.12 Determine Round Trip Circuit Delay	195	6.20 Using a T-BERD Power Lid	224

Section 7 Specifications	225
7.1 Access	225
7.1.1 Connectors	225
7.1.2 Access Modes	225
7.2 Transmitter	225
7.2.1 Signal Characteristics	225
7.2.2 Transmit Patterns	225
7.3 Receiver	226
7.3.1 General	226
7.4 Measurements	226
7.4.1 View Data	226
7.4.2 Summary Measurements	226
7.4.3 Logical Error Measurements	227
7.4.4 Signal Measurements	227
7.4.5 Line Error Measurements	227
7.4.6 Path - Frame Measurements	228
7.4.7 Path - CRC-6 Measurements	228
7.4.8 Other Time Measurements	228
7.4.9 Pulse Mask Analysis (option SW130) ...	228

7.5 Loopbacks	229
7.6 Voice Frequency Capability	229
7.6.1 VF Channel Capability	229
7.6.2 DTMF Dialing	230
7.6.3 MF Dialing (option SW140, SW141)	230
7.6.4 DP Dialing (option SW140, SW141)	230
7.6.5 Noise Measurement (option SW111) ...	230
7.6.6 MF/DTMF/DP Analysis (option SW141)	230
7.6.7 Signaling Analysis (option SW141)	231
7.7 Fractional T1 (SW105, SW1010, SW1020) ...	231
7.8 Facility data link (SW107, SW1010, SW1020)	231
7.9 Remote Control (option SW100)	232
7.10 DDS Measurements (option SW170)	232
7.11 Environmentals	233

Section 8	Maintenance/Troubleshooting	234
Section 9	Customer Service	237
Section 10	List of Abbreviations	238
Section 11	New Features & Updates	242
Section 12	Index	243

Section 1 Overview

Congratulations, you have just purchased the industry's leading handheld T1 test set, the SunSet™ T1. This test set puts powerful test capabilities into a small, conveniently-carried package.

The basic test set configuration provides many unique advantages and advanced features:

- circuit graphics to easily keep track of complicated circuit set-ups
- SunWare cartridges for fast and convenient feature upgrades
- full-size display for more efficient operation and faster data correlation
- field upgradability to SunWare options not purchased with the original set.

- quad signal interface (two transmits and two receives) for accessing the complete circuit
- automated span acceptance tests
- a rich selection of stress patterns
- 32 large-screen pages of received T1 data: binary, hex, and ASCII protocol displays
- simplex loop current and level measurement
- talk/listen with dialing capability, 24-channel supervision bit display, tone generation, view data bits
- receive signal sensitivity to -36 dBdsx, transmit signal build out, and pre-equalization
- 5 ppm accuracy clock
- framing: unframed, SF, ESF, SLC-

96*, T1DM

- propagation delay measurement
- menu-driven user interface for simple and efficient operation
- full range of LED indicators for simplicity and speedy operation
- full range of in-service and out-of-service measurements
- line/path/service measurements, counts and rates

Optional SunWare features give you even more diagnostic power:

- on-screen pulse mask analysis
- ESF datalink loopbacks, datalink read and receive. T1.403 and Pub 54016
- SLC-96* datalink transmit and receive

- fractional T1 testing for maintaining your newest nx56 and nx64 kbps services
- time-saving looping repeater tests for Teltrend and Westell, including distance to loopback to verify loopback location
- in-service CSU/NI emulation
- menu-driven remote control capability
- Westell performance monitoring NIU and maintenance switch support.
- Teltrend maintenance switch support.
- pulse shape analysis
- VF level, frequency & noise measurement
- MF/DP dialing
- MF/DTMF/DP dialing, decoding and analysis
- signaling analysis

- basic DDS capabilities

The SunSet T1 is designed to help anyone who maintains or works with T1 circuits. Its broad range of capabilities combined with a convenient hand-held size make it the favorite of technicians in the central office, outside plant, and corporate communications center. The set helps diagnose T1 problems quickly, whether the circuit is in-service or out-of-service. Automated testing saves time for the skilled T1 technician and also enables a broader range of people to perform T1 testing. The SunSet is useful anywhere a T1 circuit is found. At the communications center it can verify the performance of the telco-provided circuit or troubleshoot a CSU (Customer Service Unit) or NI (Network Interface) that is suspected of being faulty. In the outside plant it

can be used at repeater housings, digital loop carrier remote terminals, and cable splice points to troubleshoot the T1 signal. In the central office, it can be plugged into the DSX or attached to T1 equipment such as multiplexers, channel banks, digital cross-connect systems, and switches.

This manual is designed to provide you with all the information you will need concerning your SunSet T1.

For further information, or if you encounter problems, please contact Sunrise Telecom Customer Service for assistance:

Customer Service
Sunrise Telecom Inc.
90 Great Oaks Blvd., Ste. 203
San Jose, CA 95119
U.S.A.
Tel: (408) 363-8000
Fax: (408) 363-8313
Pager: (24hrs) 800-504-0634

* SLC-96 is a registered trademark of AT&T

Section 2 Configurations and Options

The exact capabilities of your SunSet T1 will depend on it's SunWare™ and other ordering options. Here are the various items that can be ordered with the SunSet T1. You must order at least a SunWare Cartridge and a Chassis in order to have a functional test set. We also recommend purchasing at least the carrying case for added protection as well as to help you keep the test set, charger, user's manual, cords, and other accessories together.

Note also that several ordering packages are available to make it simpler to specify what you want. Contact Sunrise Telecom Customer Service for a price list and assistance.

Model Name and Description

SunWare Cartridges

SW1000	SunWare T1 Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- extensive T1 send and receive measurements- extensive set of stress patterns- automated span acceptance tests- bridge tap test- circuit graphics- system configuration profiles- automatic framing and line coding configuration- voice frequency talk/listen, DTMF dialing, supervision,
--------	--

and tone generation (5 frequencies at 2 levels)
- full duplex signal interface with mon, split, and loop access modes supported
- CSU and NI in-band and out-of band loopbacks
- delay measurements (propagation delay, distance to loopback)
- view received data
- quick tests
- bridge tap detect test
- frequency, simplex current, and level measurements
CPR: 674485
CLEI: T1TUW01HAA

SW1010 SunWare FT1

Includes:

- all SW1000 SunWare T1 capabilities
- Fractional T1 send, receive, and test
- ESF end-to-end in-service monitoring through T1.403 and PUB 54016 methods
- ESF datalink message support (including broad SLC-96 ESF datalink support)
- CSU and NI emulation
- Support for Westell and Teltrend looping line and office repeaters

CPR: 674486

CLEI: T1TUW02HAA

SW1020 SunWare FT1 Autograph

Includes:

- all SW 1010 SunWare FT1 capabilities
- automated diagnostics for line fault sectionalization.

CPR: 674487

CLEI: T1TUW03HAA

SunWare Options

SW100 Remote Control

Allows menu-driven remote control of basic test functions using a dumb terminal or personal computer equipped with VT100 terminal emulation software. May be ordered with SunWare T1, FT1, or FT1 Autograph. Includes printer cable and null modem

adapter. Referred to as option A in test set's configuration screen.

SW105 Fractional T1

Upgrades SunWare T1 to include fractional T1 capability. Purchased with SW1000 SunWare T1 only. Referred to as option N in test set's configuration screen.

SW106 CSU/NIU Emulation

Upgrades SunWare T1 to include full duplex CSU/NIU emulation. Purchased with SW1000 SunWare T1 only. Referred to as option O in test set's configuration screen.

SW107 ESF and SLC-96 Datalink Send and Rcv

Upgrades SunWare T1 to include T1.403 and Pub 54016 ESF data link send and receive capabilities. Also includes SLC-96 data link send and receive. Purchased with SW1000 SunWare T1 only. Referred to as option P in test set's configuration screen.

Board. Includes level, frequency and noise measurements. Signal/Noise, C-Message, C-Message Notched, and 3 KHz flat filters. Sends 30 to 3904Hz at +3 to -60dBm. Referred to as option K in test set's configuration screen.

Referred to as option C in test set's configuration screen.

SW110 VF Level and Frequency Measurement
May be ordered with SunWare T1, FT1, or FT1 Autograph. Referred to as option B in test set's configuration screen.

SW120 Westell Maintenance Switch, Performance Monitoring NIU, RAMP
Provides menu-driven support for the Westell Maintenance Switch, and Performance Monitoring NIU, including the RAMP feature. Also provides support for Teltrend Maintenance Switch. Available with SunWare FT1 and SunWare FT1 Autograph.

SW130 Pulse Mask Analysis
Available with SunWare T1, SunWare FT1, SunWare FT1 Autograph. Referred to as option E in test set's configuration screen.

SW140 MF Dialing
Available with SunWare T1, SunWare FT1, SunWare FT1 Autograph. Referred to as option D in test set's configuration screen.

SW111 VF Level, Frequency and Noise Measurement
Requires SS124 Accelerator

SW141 MF/DTMF/DP Dialing, Decoding and Analysis
Provides dialing, decoding and digit analysis. Requires SS124 Accelerator Board.

	Referred to as option L in test set's configuration screen.	SS101	Carrying Case	SS111	Two Single Bantams to 15-pin D Connector Cable, Female, 6' Used for T1 CSUs and T-Berd Power Lid.
SW170	Basic DDS Package Provides support for basic DDS applications involving interleaved loopbacks, latched loopbacks, and error measurements. Requires SS124 Accelerator Board. Referred to as option M in test set's configuration screen.	SS104	Cigarette Lighter Battery Charger		
		SS105	Repeater Extender	SS112	Two Single Bantams to 8-position Modular Plug Cable Fits RJ-48 jacks per ANSI T1.403, 6'. Used for NIUs (smart jacks).
		SS106	Single Bantam to Single Bantam Cable, 6'		
		SS107	Dual Bantam to Dual Bantam Cable, 6'	SS113	AC Battery Charger Provides continuous operation from 110 VAC source. Charges battery. 2-stage operation for fast recharge then slow trickle charge.
		SS108	Single Bantam to Single 310 Cable, 6'		
		SS109	Single Bantam to Alligator Clip Cable, 6'	SS114	SunSet T1 User's Manual Describes all functions available to SunSet T1 users.
Hardware		SS110	Two Single Bantams to 15-pin D Connector Cable, Male, 6' Used for T1 CSUs.		
SS100	SunSet T1 Chassis Includes T1 Chassis, AC Battery Charger, Instrument Stand, User's Manual CPR: 674488 CLEI: T1TUW04HAA				

<p>SS115 DIN-8 to RS232C Printer Cable Printer cable used to connect the SunSet T1 to a serial printer, modem, or VT100 terminal.</p>	<p>SS121 AC Charger, 220V, 50/60 Cycle</p>	<p>SS124 Accelerator Board Upgrade Required for SunWare 111, VF Level/Frequency/Noise Measurements; SW141, MF/DTMF/DP Dialing, Decoding and Analysis; SW170, Basic DDS Package. Mounted inside the SS100. Referred to as option F in the test set's configuration screen.</p>
<p>SS116 Instrument Stand Provides a convenient, hands-free viewing stand for the SunSet T1.</p>	<p>SS122 Null Modem Adapter Modified null modem adapter which allows SunSet T1 to control TTC PR40A printer. Also allows SW100 Remote Control to operate on a direct connection w/ many personal computers.</p>	
<p>SS117 Printer Paper, 5 rolls, for SS118</p>	<p>SS123 SunSet Jacket Provides additional protection against handling, weather, splashes, dust, mud, etc for SunSets. Includes elastic hand-strap, connector panel access, see-through front panel membrane, front panel zip-up cover, carabiner hook, rugged padded synthetic fabric.</p>	<p>SS125 SunSet T1 Training Tape 47 minute training tape summarizes basic operations and illustrates advanced operations.</p>
<p>SS118 High Capacity Thermal Printer Includes rechargeable battery for operation without AC. Includes cable for connection to SunSet T1 and AC charger. CPR: 674622 CLEI: T1TUW07HAA</p>		<p>SS126 Thermal Printer without Battery. Similar to SS118, but does not contain rechargeable battery for operation without AC.</p>

Hardware Retrofits

Existing SunSets in the field may be equipped with one or more newer features. In most cases it is as simple as ordering a new SunWare cartridge from the factory and swapping it out with the old one in the field. However, some features require hardware retrofits to the SunSet T1. These features are detailed in this section. If you want to know whether a particular retrofit could apply to your test set, please call Sunrise Telecom Customer Service at 408-363-8000.

RE001 T1 Line Interface Enhancement Retrofit
For SunSet T1s shipped prior to June, 1993. Changes out a printed circuit board to support the hardware requirements of the SW130 Pulse Mask Analysis feature. Also provides enhanced DSXMON noise immunity and BRIDGE range and noise immunity compared to early SunSet T1s.

RE003 Accelerator Board Retrofit
Retrofits SunSet T1 to include the Accelerator Board. At least one SunWare option must be ordered with the retrofit. Supports SunWare options like:

- SW111, VF Level/Frequency/Noise Measurements
- SW141, MF/DTMF/DP Dialing, Decoding and Analysis
- SW170, Basic DDS Package

Section 3 Unpacking & Check Out

3.1 Unpacking the SunSet

Use the following procedure for unpacking and testing your new SunSet:

- 1) Remove the packing list from the shipping container.
- 2) Remove the SunSet and accessories from the shipping container.
- 3) Inspect all parts and immediately report any damage to the carrier and to Sunrise Telecom.
- 4) Verify that all parts specified on the packing list were received.
- 5) Complete the Warranty Registration

Card and return it immediately to Sunrise Telecom.

NOTE:
SUNRISE TELECOM MUST RECEIVE YOUR WARRANTY REGISTRATION CARD IN ORDER TO PROVIDE YOU WITH UPDATED SUNWARE RELEASES

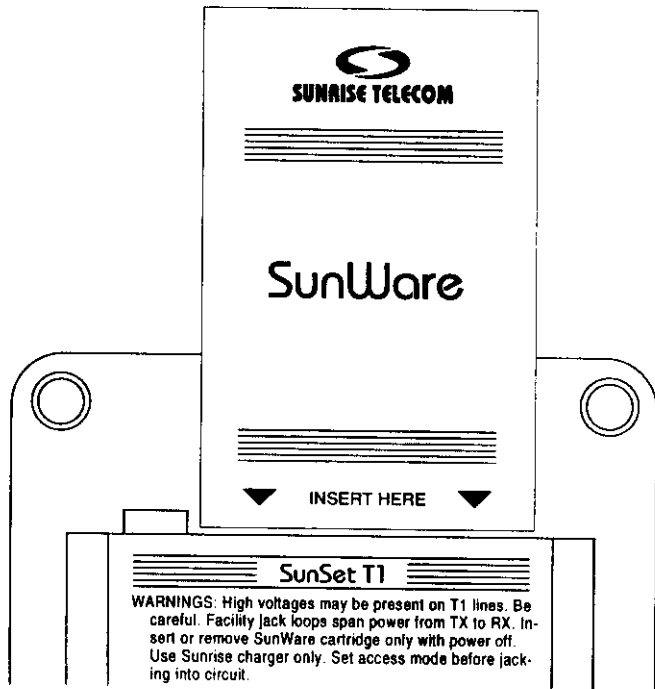
- 6) Ensure the SunWare cartridge is fully seated in its slot (refer to Figure 3-1, SunWare Cartridge Installation).
- 7) Plug the AC Battery Charger into an appropriate AC wall outlet:
110 VAC, 50/60 Hz for SS113
220 VAC, 50/60 Hz for SS121

- 8) If you choose to install the Instrument Stand, refer to Figure 3-2, Instrument Stand Installation.

NOTE:
IF YOU PLAN TO USE THE SUNSET WITH ITS OPTIONAL SUNSET JACKET (SS123), THEN DO NOT INSTALL THE INSTRUMENT STAND

Use the following procedure:

- a) Remove the two center screws from the rear of the SunSet. (Save these screws should you decide to remove the stand at a later date).
- b) Remove the two bottom screws from the rear of the SunSet.



Make sure the SunWare cartridge is pushed in flush with the top of the ejector button.

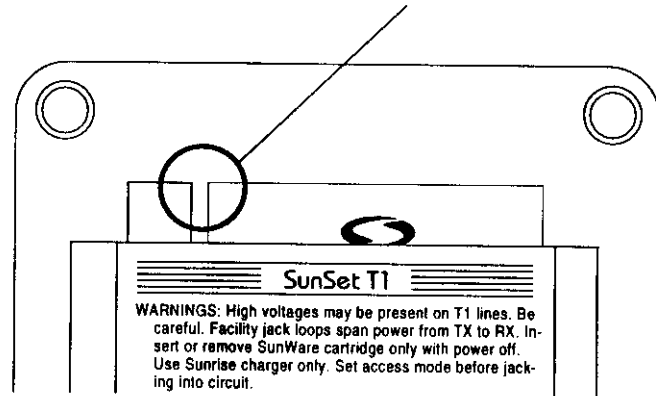


Figure 3-1 SunWare Cartridge Installation

These screws are slightly longer than the ones removed in step a). Save both of these screws for step e) below.

c) Fit the Instrument Stand onto the back of the SunSet.

d) Use the two long screws (provided with the Instrument Stand) to screw the Instrument Stand onto the SunSet at the two bottom positions.

e) Use the screws saved from step b) to screw the Instrument Stand onto the SunSet at the two center positions.

9) Switch the set on and verify that it passes the SELF TEST. If the SunSet does not turn on immediately, it may

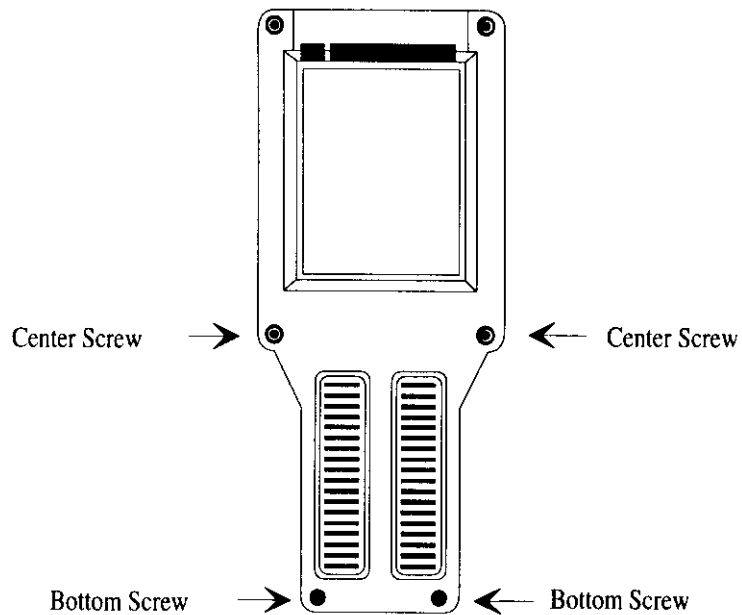
need to charge for up to 5 minutes before it can run.

10) Charge the unit for at least one hour before its first use. Or, leave the AC Battery Charger plugged in while operating the SunSet.

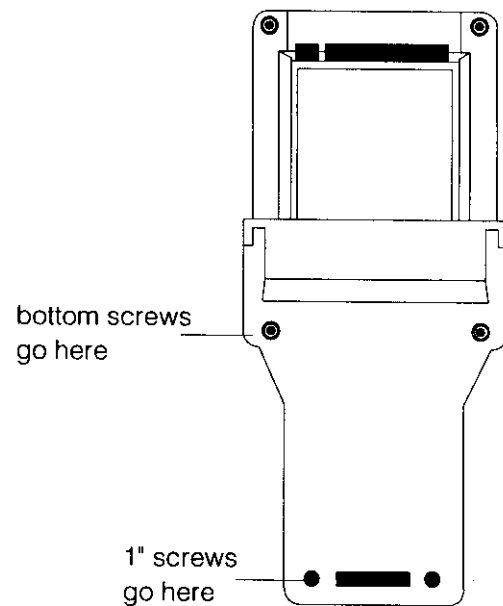
11) Put the SunSet and accessories into the soft Carrying Case (if it was ordered).

NOTE: Each SunWare cartridge is mated to a single SunSet. If your SunSet does not start properly, verify that the Serial Number printed on the SunWare Cartridge matches the Serial Number on the back of your SunSet.

When ordering SunWare upgrades, be sure to specify the Serial Number of the SunSet into which the new cartridge will be installed.



A) SunSet before stand installation



B) SunSet after stand installation

Figure 3-2 Instrument Stand Installation

3.2 Check Out Procedure

- 1) Plug in the AC charger.

WARNING:

**BE SURE TO USE ONLY THE
SUNSET CHARGER FOR YOUR
SUNSET T1. USE ONLY THE
PRINTER CHARGER FOR THE
PRINTER.**

**IMPROPER USE OF ANY
CHARGER MAY DAMAGE YOUR
SET, THE PRINTER, OR THE
CHARGERS AND WILL
INVALIDATE YOUR WARRANTY.**

- 2) Plug a single bantam to single bantam cord into the FACILITY RCV jack and the FACILITY TX jack. You will receive the signal you transmit.
- 3) Turn the power on. Observe the self

test. Make sure it says SELF TEST COMPLETE. No errors should be listed.

- 4) Observe the SunWare configuration screen that appears immediately after the SELF TEST COMPLETE message. Verify the serial number, version number and options. Observe this screen again by turning off the power and turning it back on.
- 5) Study the graphic screen. The R is the test set's receiver. The T is the transmitter. FAC means that you should be plugged into the FACILITY jacks. Remember the exact way the transmitter and receiver are hooked up. Look at your LEDs - if BPV is lit, it is probably because the LINE INTERFACE is set up for

BRIDGE or DSXMON instead of TERM. We will take care of this later.

- 6) Press the LIGHT key to turn on your backlight. Adjust the screen contrast by using the contrast control on the left side of the test set.
- 7) Press the ESCAPE key to view the main menu. Move the cursor to the LINE INTERFACE menu item by pressing the appropriate arrow key. When the cursor is on LINE INTERFACE, press ENTER to set up the LINE INTERFACE. Select SINGLE (F1) for INTERFACE, TERM (F1) for MODE, ESF for framing, B8ZS for CODING, Nx64 for TEST RATE (if the FT1 option is installed in your set, otherwise proceed to 8)). Notice that you are now in a fractional T1 screen. You could auto-configure to

a received fractional T1 circuit or build up your own fractional circuit. For now, however, press ESCAPE to return to the line interface menu.

- 8) Cursor to the TEST RATE item and select 1.544 (F1) for TEST RATE, INTERN for REF CLOCK, and 0dB for LBO - FAC. You are done. Always set up the line interface first. Press ENTER to return to the main menu.
- 9) Press the GRAPHIC key and notice the changes. Press the GRAPHIC key again to return to the main menu.
- 10) Cursor down to the LPBK & SPAN CTRL menu and press the ENTER key. Move the cursor to CSU & NI CONTROL and press ENTER. Set

TYPE to IN-BAND, CODE to NI, and MODE to LOOP-UP. Note that the operation begins the moment you press LOOP-UP (F1), so do this last if you make changes. You will get a pre-existing loop message.

- 11) After the set says PRE-EXISTING LOOP ONLY!, press the GRAPHIC key and notice the changes. Press ESCAPE to return. Press ESCAPE again to return to the LPBK & SPAN CTRL menu.
- 12) If you have other choices available, cursor down and enter all of the other menu items presented in the LPBK & SPAN CTRL menu. Observe all the functions presented to you. Press the more (F4) key to see even more selections. Press ESCAPE until you have returned to the main

menu.

- 13) Cursor down to the SEND TEST PATTERN item and ENTER it. Observe all of the stress patterns available to you. The SunSet will synch on any of these patterns regardless of what it is sending. Move the cursor to QRS. Quickly cursor down 4 times and then cursor up 4 times to move back to QRS. The SunSet may lose pattern synch. The PAT LOSS light begins to flash, indicating a "history" condition. Acknowledge this by pressing the HISTORY key. Press the RESYNCH key to regain PAT SYNC. Press the RESYNCH key whenever there should be pattern synch but the PAT SYNC light is off. Cursor to the USER choice and press ENTER. You can set up and

name 10 user patterns up to 2048 bits each. Cursor to the FOX pattern and press ENTER.

14) From the main menu, cursor down to BASIC MEASUREMENTS and press ENTER. NO ERRORS should display. Press the ERR INJ key and observe the measurement counts. You should have one BPV and one BIT error. Pull out the bantam cable and put it back in after a few seconds. Notice that the unavailable second counter continues to count for 10 seconds after you put the cable back in and then it decreases by 10. Verify that the frequency displays 1544000 +/-1. Verify that the Lpp says 0 +/- 1.0 dB. Press the PAGE-DN (F2) as needed to see all the other measurements available. Press ESCAPE to return to the main

menu.

15) Cursor down to OTHER MEASUREMENTS, ENTER it, and enter VIEW RECEIVED DATA (PAT SYNC turns off). Press the PAUSE (F3) key. Press the PAGE-DN key as necessary to observe the fox message in the ASCII column. Notice also the binary and hex protocol displays and that the data is presented by timeslot number within consecutive frames. Verify that you can view 32 pages before the data repeats to page 1. Press ESCAPE to return to the OTHER MEASUREMENTS menu.

16) Enter the PROPAGATION DELAY menu and verify that it says 0 or 1 UI. Escape back to the OTHER MEASUREMENTS menu.

17) Enter the QUICK TEST - I menu.

Press the toggle (F3) key to get into the alphabet grid with the flashing letter A. Press SELECT (F4) to select A. Cursor over to B and press SELECT to choose B. Cursor over to C and press SELECT. Choose toggle (F3) to get out of the alphabet grid. Verify that the C is no longer flashing and that you see ABC as your TICKET. Cursor down to LOOPBAK and choose NI. Observe the patterns and the times for this test. You could edit them by cursoring down. This test saves time on span acceptance tests. Press ENTER to begin the test. Observe the pre-existing loopback message. Observe NO ERRORS. ESCAPE to abort the test. Observe the results. You could PAGE-DN if you had let the test finish at least one of the

TEST PATs. Escape to the OTHER MEASUREMENTS menu.

- 18) Enter and observe the BRIDGE TAP DETECT menu item. Press PAGE-DN to see the test summary. Wait 30 seconds until the first pattern is finished. 0 0 30 is a perfect score. ESCAPE back to the OTHER MEASUREMENTS menu.
- 19) If your set is configured for pulse mask analysis, enter the PULSE SHAPE ANALYSIS menu and press ENTER on START NEW ANALYSIS. Observe the pulse shape. Choose T1.403 (F1) and verify that the message T1.403 PASS is displayed. Escape back to the main menu.
- 20) Enter the VF CHANNEL ACCESS menu (PAT SYNC turns off). Enter

VF MEASUREMENTS. Use the NEXT (F1) and PREVIOUS (F2) keys to set up your RCV channel and XMT channel to 01. Turn up the volume on the connector panel until you hear something. Turn off the backlight to eliminate its interference. Blow into the microphone (located below the keypad) and verify that you hear the speaker (located on the LED panel). ENABLE the 1004 TEST TONE at 0 dBm. If your set has level/frequency, verify the Rx FREQ/LEVEL reads 1004 Hz +/- 2 and 00.0 dBm +/- 0.3. Move the cursor to Tx A/B/C/D and choose OFFHOOK (F2). Verify that the Rx bits change to all 1s. Go ON-HOOK & verify Rx bits all 0s. Escape to the VF CHANNEL ACCESS menu.

- 21) Enter the DTMF DIALING menu.

Press and release the SHIFT-lock key. Observe the SHIFT-lock indicator in the display. Press 4083638000. Press ENTER to dial the number. Verify that you hear it.

- 22) Enter the VIEW SUPERVISION menu (speaker turns off). Verify the signaling of all channels is 1111 except for 0000 on CHNL 1. Channels 1 through 4 are on the top line. Escape back to the VF CHANNEL ACCESS menu.
- 23) Enter and observe the DIAL/SPRVIS SETUP menu. Escape back to the VF CHANNEL ACCESS menu.
- 24) Enter the MF/DP DIALING menu if your set is equipped with this feature. Use F1 (MF) to select the dialing method. Enter the numbers

123ABC and press ENTER. Verify that you hear the MF dialing take place.

25) Escape back to the main menu and enter OTHER FEATURES. Enter SYSTEM CONFIG. Enter and escape VERSION/OPTION to see the ordering options. Enter SELF TEST. If an error is listed, enter SELF TEST again and verify the error is gone. If your set lost PAT SYNC during the self test, press RE-SYNCH. Enter ERASE NV RAM to reset the set's non volatile RAM and erase all your programmed patterns and profiles. Hit ENTER to continue. Turn the set off for 5 seconds when the test is complete to reload the memory. If you ever have a problem with the set, turn it off and on, or do either of these tests.

26) Reconfigure your set in the LINE INTERFACE menu as in steps 7 and 8. Return to the OTHER FEATURES menu and enter SYSTEM CONFIG and SYSTEM PROFILES. Press VIEW (F1). PAGE-DN to see all pages. You can store and recall up to 10 instrument configurations here. Escape back to the OTHER FEATURES menu.

27) Enter TEST PARAMETERS and ERROR INJECTION. Observe the available options. Escape back to TEST PARAMETERS menu.

28) Enter OTHER PARAMETERS. If you have SunWare FT1 or higher, you can specify CSU or NI emulation and you can specify Westell -56 or -80 looping repeaters. Escape back to the main menu.

29) If you have SunWare FT1 or higher, enter DATA LINK CONTROL. See all the ESF datalink functions. SLC-96 functions would be displayed if the set was SLC-96 framed. Escape back to the main menu.

30) If you have SunWare FT1 or higher, enter CSU/NI EMULATION. A T1 circuit can pass thru the set like a CSU or NIU. Press LLPBK-F and LLPBK-E. Verify loopback picture in each direction. Escape back to the main menu.

31) If you have a Sunrise Telecom printer, connect the printer to its charger. Turn it on and connect the printer to the SunSet using the Sunrise Telecom mini DIN 8 to RS-232C printer cable. Press the PRN SCRN key to print out the current

screen on the printer.

- 32) If you have remote control, hook it up to your PC with ProComm plus or other VT100 emulation software.

Configure your PC for Com port 1, 9600, 8, N, 1. Plug the PC's 15-pin to 25-pin RS-232C adaptor to the PC 15-pin serial connector. Plug the adaptor 25-pin RS-232C end into a gender changer. Plug the gender changer into the Sunrise Telecom Null Modem Adaptor. Plug the Null Modem Adaptor into the Sunrise Telecom RS-232C to Mini DIN 8 printer cable. Plug the printer cable into the test set. Type

logon

on your PC. The PC screen should display the remote control. On your PC type Q and RETURN for ESCAPE and ENTER. Type P to get the

graphics. P, Q, and other commands are displayed at the left of the screen. The LEDs are displayed as a table of current and history conditions. The menu and graphics are just like the test set. A local user and a remote user can work on a problem together.

- 33) You have now finished. If you have any questions or if any of the verification steps failed, please read the manual. If there is still a problem, please call Sunrise Telecom Customer Service at 408-363-8000.

Section 4 SunSet Description

4.1 Keys

See Figure 4-1 for a picture of the front panel keys and other front panel features.

There are two separate meanings for most keys. The white label above the key indicates what function will be performed if the key is pressed by itself. The orange label below the key shows what function will be performed if the SHIFT-lock key is pressed first and the SHIFT indicator is displayed in the upper left-hand corner of the screen.

Note that the SHIFT-lock key should not be pressed simultaneously with another

key. Instead the SHIFT-lock key should be pressed and released. At this point, a shift indication will show up in the left hand corner of the screen. Then the other key should be pressed and released. The set will then perform the function indicated on the orange label.

The shift indicator should be checked if the keys are not behaving as expected. If the shift indicator at the upper left hand corner of the screen indicates the wrong shift status, simply press the SHIFT-lock key.

4.1.1 White Labels

F1 through F4
These keys are used to select

choices F1 through F4 shown at the bottom of the LCD display.

RESYNCH

The RESYNCH key allows you to manually resynchronize the test set on the line code, framing, and received test pattern. Once the test set has reported an unframed signal or live data, it will no longer look for valid framing or a test pattern. Use the RESYNCH key to force it to look for framing and pattern.

LIGHT

The backlight key is used to turn on and off the system backlight. Keeping the backlight off when it is not needed can add up to an hour

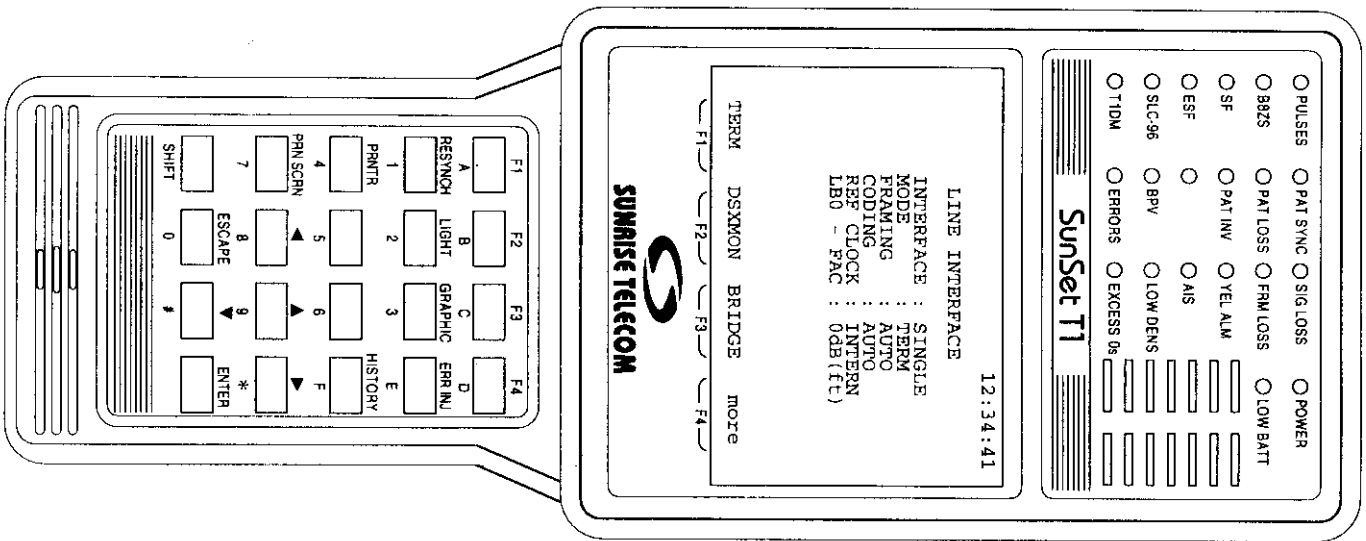


Figure 4-1 SunSet T1 Front View

to the battery life. Note that a timer can be set for the backlight in the OTHER FEATURES, SYSTEM CONFIG, GENERAL CONFIG menus. If this is done, the backLIGHT will automatically turn itself off after the specified amount of time has passed. The factory default is for a continuous backlight.

GRAPHIC

The graphic key draws a picture of the current circuit configuration. The graphic can be invoked during basic menus and basic operations such as line interface, send test pattern, basic measurements, loopback, and VF channel access.

Graphics are also included as a basic part of several advanced features such as CSU/NI emulation, looping repeater menus, and pulse

mask analysis. In these advanced menus, you will not get any additional graphics if you press the GRAPHIC key.

The graphics will update according to successful operations within the test set. However, the graphic will not update if it can't be reasonably certain of just what has caused the change. For instance, after a successful NIU loopback operation, the graphic will draw an NI loopback. If you manually drop the loopback by pressing the manual loop button on the NIU, the SunSet will not undraw the NI loopback. However, if you then do a loopdown operation and it is successful, the graphic will be updated accordingly.

ERR INJ

The ERRor INJect key is used to inject errors on the signal being transmitted by the test set. Errors will be injected according to the current setting in OTHER FEATURES, TEST PARAMETERS, ERROR INJECTION. If the error injection MODE is RATE, then when you press the ERR INJ key, errors will be injected at the specified rate and there will be an ERINJ indicator at the top of the display.

HISTORY

The HISTORY key is used to turn off the flashing history LEDs. The LEDs flash to indicate error or alarm conditions that occurred previously but which are no longer present.

PRNTR

For SunWare versions 3.20 and later, the PRINTeR key is no longer supported. Pressing the PRNTR key will have no effect. For previous SunWare versions, it was necessary to select the PRNTR key in order to print BASIC MEASUREMENTS results. For SunWare versions 3.20 and later, this is now automatic. You may specify how you wish your results to be printed from within the OTHER FEATURES, SYSTEM CONFIG, GENERAL CONFIG, PRNT PERIOD menu item.

The SunSet will only print your results once. It then discards them. It will save approximately 30 measurements or 1000 events. When more data is received, it simply discards the oldest set of data. If

you chose not to print during BASIC MEASUREMENTS, you can also print the stored results through the OTHER FEATURES, PRINT RECORDS, TEST RESULT BUFF menu item.

PRN SCRN

Press PRN SCRN to print the current screen. The print screen key prints any alphanumeric information on the screen. This key will not allow any screen graphics to be printed. In a graphics screen, an F-key option will typically be provided for printing.

ENTER

The ENTER key performs two functions:

- 1) When a menu item is highlighted and the ENTER key is pressed,

the screen moves to the new screen indicated by the menu choice.

- 2) The ENTER key is also used in a few screens when the user is finished entering all the data in a given screen. After pressing ENTER, the test set then carries out the specified inputs. This happens in just a few cases like DTMF dialing, manual A/B(/C/D) bit entry, ESF T1.403 BOM message sending, and so on. In almost all of the high usage functions, it is not necessary to press the ENTER key to invoke the operation. If the operation you are trying to perform does not seem to be occurring, try pressing the ENTER key.

ESCAPE

The escape key has two functions:

- 1) It will move you back towards the main menu. Keep pressing it until you get there.
- 2) Secondly, if you press it while in the middle of changing settings in a few screens, it may escape from that screen to the previous menu and leave all settings in their original configuration. If some settings you just put in did not take effect, try pressing ENTER to invoke your settings. Then you can press ESCAPE if you want.

▲ (Cursor Up)

The Cursor up key is used to move the cursor up.

▼ (Cursor Down)

The Cursor Down key is used to move the cursor down.

▶ (Cursor Right)

The Cursor Right key is used to move the cursor right.

◀ (Cursor Left)

The Cursor Left key is used to move the cursor left.

4.1.2 Orange Labels

SHIFT

The SHIFT-lock (SHIFT) key is pressed to invoke any function specified by an orange label. This key is called a SHIFT-lock key

because if the set will be locked in the SHIFT mode until the SHIFT - lock key is pressed again, or until the ENTER key is pressed.

Don't press the SHIFT-lock key at the same time as the other key. Instead, press and release the SHIFT-lock key first. Then press the other key.

The shift status of the test set can be observed in the upper left hand corner of the display. When the corner is blank, white-label key functions will be performed. When SHIFT is displayed, orange-label functions will be performed.

A, B, C, D, E, F

These keys are used to enter DTMF tones (A-D), special MF tones, letters in LABELs, and hexadecimal numbers.

0 through 9

These keys are used to enter user test patterns, user loopback patterns, numbers in LABELS, and telephone numbers.

The * key is used in DTMF dialing to produce the * DTMF tone.

#

The # key is used in DTMF dialing to produce the # DTMF tone.

4.2 LEDs

The LEDs (Light Emitting Diodes) show the status of the received signal. Often, the LEDs tell you all you need to know. An LED is lit continuously when the condition for that LED is found on the received signal.

After an alarm (red LED) or an alert (yellow LED), condition ends, the LED will begin to blink. This blinking provides a history for you in case you were absent when the condition actually occurred. Once you return and see the blinking lights, you may acknowledge the information by pressing the HISTORY key.

You can press the HISTORY key any time you want the history lights to go out. Note that the blinking will also stop

automatically in some cases as you perform various operations in the test set.

PULSES

The pulses LED shows the test set is receiving a valid T1 signal.

B8ZS

The B8ZS LED shows that B8ZS line coding is present on the received T1 signal. During severe BPV error conditions on an AMI line, the B8ZS light may also be on.

Note that the B8ZS coding can only be observed on a line if at least 8 consecutive data zeroes are transmitted on the line. An AIS signal or other high ones-density signal can make it impossible to determine whether the line is optioned correctly for AMI or B8ZS.

SF, ESF, SLC-96, T1DM

These LEDs show the framing found on the received signal. Note that if the received signal is unframed, none of the LEDs will light.

If the set is configured for AUTO frame in the LINE INTERFACE menu, it will look for all types of framing when it is first plugged in and at other appropriate times (for example, when a measurement starts or when a cord is plugged in). Once the set has observed that a signal is remaining unframed, it will no longer attempt to look for valid framing on the signal. If you think that framing has returned, you can check for it by pressing the RESYNCH key.

If the set is configured for a particular type of framing in the LINE INTERFACE menu, then it will only look for that type of framing. The appropriate

LED comes on if that framing is found. If some other framing is present, the other framing LED will not come on. Whenever framing returns, the LED will come on immediately. You won't have to press the RESYNCH key.

The SLC-96 LED will always light on the A DS1 on the SLC-96 system. The B and D DS1s will always indicate SF framing. The C DS1 will show SLC-96 framing in mode II.

Although the SunSet T1 will recognize a SLC-96 signal from a SLC system, it may not recognize "SLC-96" framing from another test set. The other test set must include valid SLC-96 frame flags in its SLC-96 framing in order to be recognized as SLC-96 framing by the SunSet T1.

PAT SYNC

The pattern synchronization LED lights

if the unit sees a known pattern in the received signal. The pattern is shown in the graphic screen and the basic measurement screen. The set will automatically attempt to synchronize on a pattern when it is first plugged in and at other appropriate times.

The set will synch on any known signal it receives, not just the signal it is transmitting. If it loses synch, in most cases it will look for a new pattern. If it does not find a known pattern, it will assume the signal is live and stop looking for a known pattern. If you think a pattern has returned on the received signal, but the PAT SYNC light is not lit, you can check for the pattern by pressing the RESYNCH key.

PAT LOSS

The pattern loss LED lights if pattern synchronization was first achieved but

then was lost. During a BASIC MEASUREMENT, this LED will light continuously if pattern synch has been lost.

However, if you are not in a BASIC MEASUREMENT and the set loses pattern synch, the light will only be lit while the test set is looking for a new pattern. If it finds a pattern, the PAT SYNC LED will come on. If it doesn't find a pattern, it will declare a live signal and both the PAT LOSS and PAT SYNC LEDs will turn off.

PAT INV

The pattern inversion LED lights if pattern synch has been found on the received signal, but the ones and zeroes are reversed.

BPV

The BPV LED lights if a bipolar violation is observed on the received signal.

B8ZS occurrences do not light the BPV LED.

ERRORS

The errors LED lights if any kind of error has been observed. This could be a framing bit error, a bit error, CRC-6 error, or other error based on these primitives.

SIG LOSS

The SIG LOSS LED lights if 175 +/- 75 consecutive zeroes are received on the active receive jack. In most cases, the active receive jack is FACILITY RCV. This corresponds to DSXMON, BRIDGE, TERM, LOOP, MON-LP, BRDG-LP, SPLT-F, SPLT-B, THRU-B, and LOOP-F line interface modes. In other line interface modes, the active receive jack is EQUIPMENT RCV.

Note that the SIG LOSS LED will

light if there is AMI coding and any of the following patterns is sent: All 0s, DDS-1, DDS-2, DDS-6. Note that even though there is a loss of signal condition, the set may still be able to see the received signal. For instance, you may be able to view a signal with as few as 2 1s per frame (2 in 193). You can check for received patterns by entering OTHER MEASUREMENTS, VIEW RECEIVED DATA.

FRM LOSS

The FRM LOSS LED lights if the set has synchronized on a framing pattern and then has lost frame synchronization. Frame loss occurs when either 2-out-of-4 or 2-out-of-5 framing bits are in error. You can configure this FRM LOSS criteria in OTHER FEATURES, TEST PARAMETERS, MEASUREMENT CRITERIA, OUT OF FRAME. The light

begins to blink once frame synch has been regained.

How the set looks for frame synch is determined in the LINE INTERFACE, FRAMING menu item. In ESF, SF, SLC-96, or T1DM, the set will continue to look for that kind of framing indefinitely while frame synch is lost.

In AUTO framing, two different things can happen when framing is lost. In a BASIC MEASUREMENT, the test set will continue to look for the lost frame type for the duration of the measurement. The frame type is not allowed to change during the measurement. At other times, AUTO framing will look for all frame types when frame synch is lost. If no framing is found immediately, the set will conclude the signal is unframed and will stop looking for framing. The FRM LOSS LED will stop blinking.

Note that it is possible to change received framing from one type to another without creating 2 out of 4 frame bits in error. In this case, the FRM LOSS LED will not be lit, but the ERRORS LED will be lit because of all the frame bit errors. Pressing the RESYNCH key will update all these LEDs to the exact received signal status.

YEL ALM

The YEL ALM LED lights if the set detects a yellow alarm. An SF yellow alarm is when bit 2 is set to zero in all channels. An ESF yellow alarm is a data link message of 00000000 11111111.

AIS

The AIS LED lights if the set detects an all ones signal without framing on its

active receive jack.

LOW DENS

The LOW DENS LED lights if the set detects a signal that averages less than 12.5% ones during one second on the active receive jack.

EXCESS 0s

The EXCESS 0s LED lights if the set detects an excess number of zeroes in a row on the active receive jack. With AMI coding, this LED comes on if 16 or more zeroes are seen. In B8ZS coding, this LED comes on if 8 or more zeroes are seen.

POWER

The POWER LED lights when the test set is switched on and it has an adequate power source.

LOW BATT

The LOW BATT LED lights when the test set's power supply voltage has dropped to a low level. The test set will shut itself down approximately 10 minutes after the LOW BATT LED lights. The auto shut down helps protect the battery from a damaging total discharge.

Plugging in the AC Battery Charger will allow you to use the set indefinitely. However, if you plan to use the set for an extended period of time, it is best to plug the AC Battery Charger in before starting a test. If the charger is plugged in while a measurement is in process and when the battery is not fully charged, then the set may reset itself. In this case, the current measurement results would be lost.

4.3 Connector Panel

The SunSet T1 has a connector panel as shown in Figure 4-2.

VOLUME

The volume control determines the loudness of the speaker during talk/listen and channel monitoring. Turn the volume down if you are holding the set next to your ear and mouth and are using it like a telephone handset. Turn the volume up if you will be listening to the channel from several feet away.

EQUIPMENT

The equipment jacks are used during the dual access mode. The EQUIPMENT RCV jack is also used in the single access mode as the input for the reference clock. The reference clock allows the set to make the most accu-

rate frequency and slip measurements.

FACILITY

The facility jack is used for both the single and dual access modes. This is the jack through which T1 level, pulse mask, and simplex current are measured. If the signal under test is plugged into the EQUIPMENT RCV jack, then level and simplex current measurements will be reported as N/A.

SERIAL PORT

The serial port is used for sending information to the printer. It is also used for remote control.

POWER

The power switch is used to turn the set on and off. Be sure the set is off when removing or inserting SunWare cartridges. Accidental removal or insertion

while power is applied will probably not damage the cartridge, but is not recommended.

DC

The DC jack is where the SS104 Cigarette Lighter Charger, the SS113 AC Battery Charger, or the SS121 AC Battery Charger (220V) is plugged in. The set may be operated off a dis-

charged battery if a charger is plugged in. Further, the battery will charge while it is being operated if a charger is plugged in.

4.4 SunWare Menu Tree

The following menu tree shows the location of menus.

Note that when the set is turned on, it will perform a self-test, show the results, show the SunWare configuration, and then show the GRAPHIC of the test configuration. You can exit the

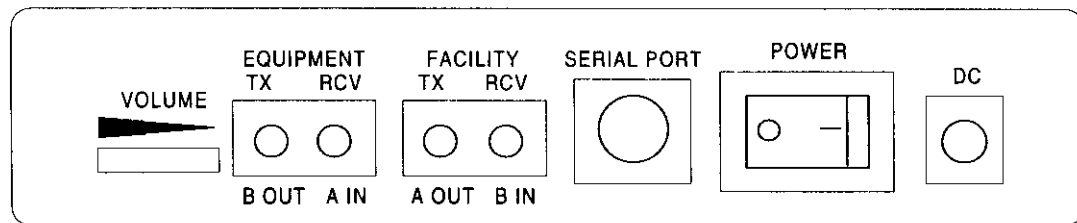


Figure 4-2 Connector Panel

graphic and go into the main menu by pressing the ENTER key, the ESCAPE key, or the GRAPHIC key.

Note that the title of the main menu will vary slightly depending on whether you have order SunWare T1, SunWare FT1, or SunWare FT1 Autograph. You will know you are in the main menu when you see the LINE INTERFACE and LPBK & SPAN CTRL menu items.

Once you are in the menus, you may refer to the graphic from most menus by pressing the GRAPHIC key. Pressing the GRAPHIC, ESCAPE, or ENTER keys returns you back to the same menu you came from.

Note that some menu items are only offered with certain SunWare options. These are indicated in parentheses to the right of the menu command.

Refer to section 5 for detailed explanations. See the following page

for the menu organization:

MAIN MENU

LINE INTERFACE

LPBK & SPAN CONTROL

CSU & NI CONTROL

TELTREND OFFICE REPEATER

(SW1010, or SW1020)

TELTREND LINE REPEATER (SW1010, or
SW1020)

WESTELL LINE REPEATER (SW1010, or
SW1020)

WESTELL OFFICE REPEATER (SW1010,
or SW1020)

WESTELL NIU/PM & MSS (SW120 plus
SW1010 or SW1020)

RTRV/VIEW ALL PM RPT

RETRIEVE PM REPORT

RESET PM COUNTERS

RETRIEVE NIU HEADER

SET NIU TIME & DATE

MSS SWITCH CONTROL

MSS RAMP ACCESS

TELTREND MAINTENANCE SWITCH
(SW120 plus SW1010 or SW1020)

MSS SWITCH CONTROL

SEND TEST PATTERN

BASIC MEASUREMENTS

OTHER MEASUREMENTS

VIEW RECEIVED DATA

PROPAGATION DELAY

QUICK TEST - I

QUICK TEST - II

BRIDGE TAP DETECT

PULSE SHAPE ANALYSIS (SW130)

START NEW ANALYSIS

VIEW LAST PULSE SHAPE

DDS MEASUREMENTS (SS124 plus
SW170)

CONFIG & SEND PATT

LOOP BACK ACCESS

MEASUREMENT RESULTS

SEND/RCV CTRL CODES

VF CHANNEL ACCESS

VF MEASUREMENTS

DTMF DIALING

VIEW SUPERVISION

DIAL/SPRVIS SETUP

MF/DP DIALING (SW140)

NOISE MEASUREMENT (SW111 plus
SS124)

MF/DTMF/DP ANALYSIS (SW141 plus
SS124)

SIGNALING ANALYSIS (SW141 plus
SS124)

OTHER FEATURES

SYSTEM CONFIG

SYSTEM PROFILES

GENERAL CONFIG

ERASE NV RAM

FULL SELF TEST

CLR PRINT BUFFER

VERSION / OPTION

FACTORY DEFAULTS

TEST PARAMETERS

ERROR INJECTION

MEASUREMENT CRITERIA

OTHER PARAMETERS

PRINT RECORDS

DATA LINK CONTROL (ESF) (SW107,
SW1010, SW1020)

MONITOR T1.403 PRM

MONITOR T1.403 BOM

SEND T1.403 PRM
SEND T1.403 BOM
PRINT T1.403 RESULTS
RTRV 54016 PM CNTR
PRINT 54016 RESULTS
DATA LINK CONTROL (SLC-96) (SW107,
SW1010, SW1020)
MONITOR DATA LINK
SEND MESSAGE
SWITCH PROTECT LINE
VIEW DATA LINK
CSU/NI EMULATION (SW106, SW1010,
SW1020)
AUTO DIAGNOSIS (SW1020)

4.5 Measurement Definitions and Usage

4.5.1 Available Time versus Unavailable Time

Measurement results such as AS, BPV, BPV RATE, BIT, BIT RATE, FBE, CRC, ES, %ES, SES, %SES, %EFS are dependent upon the count of "available" seconds during a test. These measurement results are counted *only* during "available" time. A signal is considered available until the onset of 10 consecutive Severely Errored Seconds or upon a loss of signal. When either of these two conditions occur, the remaining time is considered "unavailable".

When the service becomes unavailable, if you create an unavailable second by pulling out the

receive bantam plug, you will notice that the unavailable seconds continue to be counted for 10 full seconds after you put the plug back in. Then, after the 10th second, the available seconds jump by 10 and the unavailable seconds decrease by 10. From that point on, available seconds are counted.

Note that while unavailable seconds are being counted, other measurement counts such as AS, BPV, BPV RATE, BIT, BIT RATE, FBE, CRC, ES, %ES, SES, %SES, %EFS are stopped. These counts are resumed once unavailable seconds are no longer being counted.

Note also that it may take the test set one to three seconds to gain frame synch, pattern synch, coding synch, and to stop declaring any

severe errors when a signal transitions from an unavailable state to an available state. If you want to know the exact number of seconds that contained a Loss of Signal condition, see LOSS in RESULTS - SIGNAL.

4.5.2 RESULTS - SUMMARY Screen

The result summary screen presents the most significant measurement results. The screen contains measurement data related to specific types of impairments like bipolar violations, bit errors, framing bit errors, and CRC-6 block errors. It also reports overall service performance measures such as errored seconds and percent errored seconds.

All measurements have a count

displayed on the left hand side and the corresponding rate or percent displayed on the right hand side. For instance, BPV is displayed on the left hand side of the top line, and RATE is displayed on the right hand side of the top line. BPV is the count of bipolar violations, and RATE is the bipolar violation error rate.

BPV

This is a count of the number of BiPolar Violations that have occurred since the beginning of the test.

Usage: This measurement detects problems with the line that the set is attached to. The problem is a local one, because any multiplexers, radio or fiber transmission links, switches, digital cross-connects, or other line-terminating

devices will strip bipolar violations as the signal passes through it. Bipolar violations only pass through copper and regenerative repeaters. This measurement is also useful where the framing or data being transmitted is unknown. Finally, many telephone companies use a given number of BPV counts as the maximum acceptable for a span.

BPV RATE

This is the average BiPolar Violation error rate since the beginning of the test.

Usage: The rate is sometimes used instead of a count when the measurement is conducted for a longer period. 10^{-3} is a typical maintenance limit for voice transmission and 10^{-6} is a common acceptance limit for voice transmission.

Many data customers require 10^{-9} or better.

BIT

This is a count of the number of bit errors that have occurred since the beginning of the test. This measurement is reported as N/A when the test set is not synchronized on a known received pattern.

Usage: The usage of this is similar to the BPV with the following differences. First, the test set is measuring a known pattern. Hence, the measurement covers transmission performance over the entire service, not just the local span or section. As a result, this is the preferred measurement for out-of-service testing and service acceptance tests. The measurement is often performed in conjunction with

a loopback device at the far end.

BIT RATE

This is the average bit error rate since the beginning of the test. This measurement is reported as N/A when the test set is not synchronized on a known received pattern.

Usage: The rate is sometimes used instead of a count when the measurement is conducted for a longer period. 10^{-3} is a typical maintenance limit for voice transmission and 10^{-6} is a common acceptance limit for voice transmission. Many data customers require 10^{-9} or better.

FBE

This is a count of the number of Framing Bit Errors that have occurred since the beginning of the

test. This measurement is reported as N/A when the test set is not synchronized on a known framing pattern within the received signal.

Usage: This measurement is often used for in-service testing on SF-D4 circuits where the customer is transmitting an unknown data stream. The advantage of the measurement is that the framing stays intact as it passes through various network elements (fractional T1 circuits excepted), hence it depicts the overall transmission quality from the far end of the circuit to the test set. One problem with the measurement is that it only measures one out of every 193 bits, and so only gives a sampling of the true transmission performance. The other problem with the monitor measurement is that it can't mea-

sure the quality of transmission on the outgoing directions from the test set to the end of the circuit. It can only measure the quality on the two incoming directions of transmission.

Lpp

Peak-to-peak LeVeL is the peak-to-peak level of negative and positive pulses being received by the test set. This measurement is only reported when the signal is plugged into the FACILITY RCV jack. LINE INTERFACE access MODEs which give a valid measurement for this signal include TERM, DSX-MON, BRIDGE, LOOP, MON-LP, BRDG-LP, SPLT-F, SPLT-B, THRU-B, and LOOP-F. Measurements are displayed in decibels (dB) variance from DSX level (3.0V).

Usage: This measurement is

used to make sure the signal has the proper level. For instance, at a DSX, the level should be 0 dB at the out jack, and about -20 dB at the MON jack. At the customer premises, the received signal should be no lower than -15 dB, and the transmit signal should be about 0 dB. At a repeater, the input signals should be between -7.5 and -35 dB, and the output signals should be about 0 dB.

CRC

This is a count of the number of CRC-6 errors that have occurred since the beginning of the test. This measurement is reported as N/A when the test set is not synchronized on a received ESF signal.

Usage: This measurement is a valuable complement to the BPV

measurement. BPVs identify errored in-service transmission in the local part of the T1 path, and CRCs identify errored in-service transmission on the entire path from the origination point to the test set. If the number of BPV errors is about the same or a little bit less than the CRC errors, then you have a problem on the local span. However, if there are no BPV errors but many CRC errors, then your problem is on the other side of multiplexers or other line-terminating equipment.

Note that for an in-service test, both CRCs and BPVs only give information about errors on the incoming signal directions but do not give information about errors on the outgoing signals. To fully test the line with these measurements, you must take it out of service and

operate a loopback at the far end.

FREQ

FREQUency is the frequency of the signal as measured against the frequency of the REF CLOCK specified in the LINE INTERFACE menu. The reference clock is assumed to be a perfectly accurate 1,544,000 Hz frequency source. This measurement is only as valid as the reference clock used. The INTERN reference clock of the set has stratum 3 accuracy. Frequency measurements are not valid for a loopback measurement. The frequency measurement is never valid when LOOP timing is selected - this is because it is meaningless to use the frequency of the received signal in order to measure the frequency of the received signal.

See sections 5.4.6 and 6.7 for additional application information.

ES

This is a count of the number of Errored Seconds that have occurred since the beginning of the test. An errored second is any second with at least one BPV, bit error, FBE, or CRC-6 error. An errored second is not counted during an unavailable second.

Usage: errored seconds are a key tariff parameter for T1 services. Acceptance limits are often given for a number of errored seconds in a 5 minute, 15 minute, or 24-hour period. 7 errored seconds in 5 minutes and 20 errored seconds in 15 minutes are common acceptance limits, and 60 errored seconds in 5 minutes is a common

immediate action limit. Some organizations accept no errors on a turn-up test.

The measurement is attractive because it takes out the effects of burstiness on service performance and because it measures the quality of service as the user actually sees it.

%ES

This is the percentage of Errored Seconds since the beginning of the test.

Usage: This is used as a tarified performance parameter. It is used over longer periods of time such as a day, week or year. Common requirements are that errored seconds be less than 5%. Some customers expect performance at less than 0.5%.

SES

This is a count of the number of Severely Errored Seconds that have occurred since the beginning of the test. A severely errored second is a second with a 10^{-3} error rate, where error rate is measured off of bit errors, BPV errors, framing bit errors, and CRC-6 errors. An out of frame will also generate a severely errored second. A severely errored second is not counted during an unavailable second.

Usage: This measurement is sometimes used in combination with errored seconds to describe overall in-service transmission performance. During a severely errored second, the customer is likely to be experiencing trouble with the service but may still be able to use

the service, especially for PCM voice transmission.

%SES

This is the percentage of Severely Errored Seconds since the beginning of the test.

Usage: This parameter is used over longer periods of time to give a uniform measure of the quality of service.

%EFS

This is a count of percentage of Error Free Seconds since the beginning of the test. An error free second has no errors at all.

Usage: This parameter is most often used for T1 services. Data customers typically expect this number to be anywhere from 95% to 99.5% or higher. %EFS and %AS

are probably the two most significant parameters in gauging the quality of T1 service delivered to the end user.

%AS

This is the percentage of Available Seconds since the beginning of the test. An available second is any error-free, errored, or severely errored second.

Usage: This parameter can be used to distinguish between when the service is working and when it is not working. A tariff guarantee of 3 hours per year maximum service outage works out to 99.97% available seconds.

UAS

This is a count of all the UnAvailable Seconds since the beginning of the

test. Note that a T1 service is not available during an UAS.

An unavailable second is any second with a loss of signal, loss of frame, loss of pattern, or alarm indication signal. Unavailable seconds are also counted at the onset of 10 consecutive severely errored seconds. Once an unavailable second has been declared, the following seconds continue to be counted as unavailable until the service is declared to be available again. Service becomes available at the onset of 10 consecutive available non-severely errored seconds.

Usage: Unavailable seconds are usually not permitted in any number in a 15 minute or 1-hour test. Telephone companies typically guarantee something like 3 hours maximum outage time per year on a

T1 service.

%UAS

This is the percentage of unavailable seconds that have occurred since the beginning of the test.

Usage: Refer to the usage of UAS. %UAS has the advantage over UAS in that it allows the comparison of measurement results over different time periods. A service guarantee of 3 hours per year maximum outage time works out to about 0.03% UAS.

4.5.3 RESULTS - LINE Screen

The RESULTS - LINE screen measurements are calculated from bipolar violation occurrences.

Usage: Refer to the discussion of usage under the BPV measurement in the summary screen. This will explain where BPV measurements are most useful. Also refer to the ES, SES, UAS, and AS usage notes for additional information that is relevant to the usage of the various parameters in the RESULTS - LINE screen.

You may want to use this screen if you have an unframed signal and you are performing an in-service test.

BPV

This is a count of the number of BiPolar Violations that have occurred since the beginning of the test. It is the same count referred to on the summary screen.

Usage: Refer to the discussion of

usage under the BPV measurement in the summary screen.

BPV BER

This is the recent Bipolar violation Error Rate measured during the previous AVERAGING INTERVAL. The averaging interval is set in the MEASUREMENT CRITERIA screen. The factory-default averaging interval is 10 seconds. Thus BPV BER would normally be the bit error rate over the last 10 seconds. This measurement updates once every 10 seconds, or to the averaging interval that you specify in OTHER FEATURES, TEST PARAMETERS, MEASUREMENT CRITERIA, AVG INTERVAL.

Usage: Refer to the discussion of usage under the BPV BER measurement in the summary screen. Also, a

measure of the current rate is useful in case you are conducting a long-term measurement. In this case, a single period of high errors can skew the average error rate quite high. It is then useful to know if the errors are still occurring, something that the BPV BER can tell you.

BPV AVBER

This is the AVERAGE bipolar violation Bit Error Rate since the beginning of the test.

BPV ES

BPV Errored Seconds is the count of seconds with at least one bipolar violation since the beginning of the test. BPV ESs are not counted during BPV UASs.

BPV %ES

This is the percentage of BPV ESs that has occurred since the beginning of the test. BPV %ES is not counted during BPV UASs.

BPV SES

BPV Severely Errored Seconds is the count of seconds with at least a 10^{-3} bipolar violation error rate since the beginning of the test. BPV SESs are not counted during BPV UASs.

BPV %SES

This is the percentage of BPV SESs that has occurred since the beginning of the test.

BPV AS

This is the number of available seconds that has occurred since the beginning of the test. An BPV AS is

any second that is not a BPV UAS.

BPV %AS

This is the percentage of available BPV seconds that has occurred since the beginning of the test.

BPV UAS

This is the count of bipolar violation UnAvailable Seconds since the beginning of the test. BPV UASs are counted if there is a loss of signal. They are also counted at the onset of 10 consecutive BPV SESs. BPV UAS continue to be counted until the onset of 10 consecutive available non-SESs.

BPV %UAS

This is the percentage of BPV UASs that has occurred since the beginning of the test.

BPV DGRM

This is the number of BPV DeGRaded Minutes since the beginning of the test. A BPV DGRM is 60 consecutive non-severely errored seconds during which at least 92 BPVs occurred.

BPV %DGRM

This is the percentage of BPV DGRMs that has occurred since the beginning of the test.

4.5.4 RESULTS - SIGNAL Screen

The RESULTS - SIGNAL screen presents all those measurements that are based on the actual T1 signal itself.

Usage: You should use this

screen if you are interested in the signal itself. Several of the measurements are useful in just about any application.

Signal AS

Signal Available Seconds is the number of seconds during which signal was not lost.

Usage: This measurement is not commonly used.

Signal UAS

Signal UnAvailable Seconds is the number of seconds during which signal was lost. Signal is lost during an LOS condition.

Usage: This measurement is not commonly used.

Signal LOSS

Signal Loss of Signal Seconds is a

count of the number of seconds for which signal has been lost during the test.

Usage: This measurement can provide you with clues as to the nature of an out-of-service condition. For instance, a break in the line will cause a loss of signal for the test set if there are no line terminating elements in between the break and the set. However, if there is a line terminating element, then the same break in the line will cause an AISS.

Signal LDNS

Signal Low DeNsity Seconds is a count of the number of seconds when the average ones density was less than 12.5%.

Usage: This measurement can give you clues as to whether the customer is transmitting illegal

strings of data or whether B8ZS encoding equipment is working properly. For instance, if the line code is set up to be B8ZS in the test set, but you are getting LDNS counts, then a transmitter is not correctly sending the B8ZS code to you. Or, if you have an AMI line and you get excessive LDNS counts, it will tell you that the customer is sending an unusual signal and perhaps that customer should be switched to a B8ZS line.

EXZS

EXcess Zero Seconds is a count of the number of seconds in which excessively long strings of zeroes were detected. For AMI coding, this is 16 or more consecutive zeroes, for B8ZS this is 8 or more consecutive zeroes. This measurement is

different than LDNS in that it looks for individual strings of zeroes rather than an average ones density over a large number of bits.

Usage: Refer to the usage for LDNS.

AISS

Alarm Indication Signal Seconds is a count of the number of seconds in which AIS was detected.

Usage: This measurement can provide you with clues as to the nature of an out-of-service condition. For instance, a break in the line will cause a loss of signal for the test set if there are no line terminating elements in between the break and the set. However, if there is a line terminating element, then the same break in the line will cause an AISS.

Signal %AS

Signal percent Available Seconds is the percentage of seconds during which LOS did not occur since the beginning of the test.

Usage: This is a very quick way to see what percentage of the time there was a signal on the line

Signal %UAS

Signal percent UnAvailable Seconds is the percentage of seconds during which LOS was detected since the beginning of the test.

Usage: This is a very quick way to see what percentage of the time there was no signal on the line.

+LVL

Positive LeVeL is the level of positive pulses being received by the test set. This measurement is only

reported when the signal being measured is plugged into the Facility Receive jack. Line Interface access MODEs which give a valid measurement for this signal include TERM, DSX-MON, BRIDGE, LOOP, MON-LP, BRDG-LP, SPLT-F, SPLT-B, THRU-B, and LOOP-F. Measurements are displayed in both Volts (V) and decibels variance from DSX level (dB).

Usage: The +LVL and -LVL measurements are useful for finding faults with the last repeater or transmitter that is generating the signal to the test set. If the value of the positive pulse is more than 1 dB different than the value of the negative pulse, you may have a problem. The level at a DSX should be about 3 volts. The level at a repeater should be between -10 dB

and -35 dB.

-LVL

Negative LeVeL is the level of negative pulses being received by the test set. This measurement is only reported when the signal being measured is plugged into the Facility Receive jack. Line Interface access MODEs which give a valid measurement for this signal include TERM, DSX-MON, BRIDGE, MON-LP, BRDG-LP, SPLT-F, SPLT-B, THRU-B, and LOOP-F. Measurements are displayed in both Volts (V) and decibels variance from DSX level (dB).

Usage: The +LVL and -LVL measurements are useful for finding faults with the last repeater or transmitter that is generating the signal to the test set. If one value is

different from the other by more than 1 dB, you may have a problem. The level at a repeater should be between -10 dB and -35 dB.

Lpp

Peak-to-peak Level is the peak-to-peak level of negative and positive pulses being received by the test set. This measurement is only reported when the signal being measured is plugged into the Facility Receive jack. Line Interface access MODEs which give a valid measurement for this signal include TERM, DSX-MON, SPLT-F, SPLT-B, THRU-B, and LOOP-F. Measurements are displayed in both Volts (V) and decibels variance from DSX level (dB).

Usage: The Lpp measurement saves you the time of adding up the

+LVL and -LVL values to calculate your own Lpp.

FREQ

FREQuency is the frequency of the signal as measured against the frequency of the reference REF CLOCK specified in the LINE INTERFACE menu. The reference clock is assumed to be a perfectly accurate 1,544,000 Hz frequency source. This measurement is always valid if an EXTERN REF CLOCK is selected and plugged in.

However, if INTERN REF CLOCK is selected, it is not valid for a loopback measurement. It is never valid when LOOP REF CLOCK is selected. This is because it is meaningless to use the frequency of the received signal in order to measure the frequency of the

received signal.

Usage: See sections 5.4.6 and 6.7 for more information.

SMPX

SiMPleX current is the simplex DC current flowing from the FACILITY TX jack to the FACILITY RX jack. Line Interface access MODEs which give a valid measurement for this signal include TERM and SPLT-F.

Usage: Use this measurement to verify that you have proper simplex current flowing on a T1 span. The result should generally be 60 mA.

WARNING:

Unplug the set immediately if the current measurement is over 150 mA, as this may damage the simplex current measuring circuit.

4.5.5 RESULTS - FRAME Screen

The RESULTS - FRAME screen reports all the measurements that are related to the framing of the line being tested. These measurements are reported regardless of the type of framing on the line. An unframed signal will not have measurements reported here.

Usage: The RESULTS-FRAME screen is particularly useful for D4 signals where CRC-6 errors are not available. Individual measurements also have usefulness as indicated below:

FBE

This is the count of Framing Bit Errors that have occurred since the beginning of the test.

Usage: This measurement is

often used for in-service testing on SF-D4 circuits where the customer is transmitting an unknown data stream. The advantage of the measurement is that the framing stays intact as it passes through various network elements (fractional T1 circuits excepted), hence it depicts the overall transmission quality from the far end of the circuit to the test set. One problem with the measurement is that it only measures one out of every 193 bits, and so only gives a sampling of the true transmission performance. The other problem with the measurement is that it can't measure the quality of transmission on the two outgoing directions of transmission. It can only measure the quality on the two incoming directions of transmission.

FSLIP

This is the count of Frame SLIPs that have occurred since the beginning of the test. A frame slip is said to have occurred each time the phase of the line under test has deviated from the phase of the reference clock by 193 bits.

Usage: FSLIPs are useful for finding frequency synchronization problems in the network. Frequency synchronization can be the source of problems for channelized HiCap services that carry data and face a switch or 1x0 digital cross-connect system. See section 6.7 for a measurement procedure.

FBER

This is the Framing Bit Error Rate measured since the beginning of

the test.

Usage: See the discussion For FBE. The rate is a nice way of summarizing the information in a way that is independent of the actual measurement period.

AFBER

This is the Framing Bit Error Rate measured during the previous AVERAGING INTERVAL. The averaging interval is set in the OTHER FEATURES, TEST PARAMETERS, MEASUREMENT CRITERIA, AVG INTERVAL menu item. The factory-default averaging interval is 10 seconds. Thus AFBER would normally be the framing bit error rate over the last 10 seconds.

Usage: This measurement is useful for seeing if the circuit recently had major error problems.

However, the limitation of the measurement is that a 10 second averaging interval is so short for this measurement that it is not very useful for finding error rates below 10^{-4} .

OOFS

This is the count of Out-Of-Frame seconds that have occurred since the beginning of the test. Note that the conditions for out-of-frame may be adjusted in the MEASUREMENT PARAMETERS screen. An out-of-frame condition occurs when either 2-in-4 or 2-in-5 framing bits have been in error.

OOFS start counting when an out-of-frame condition occurs. OOFS continue incrementing until framing has been reestablished, or until 3 consecutive seconds have

been OOFS. In this case, LOF is declared, OOFS is decremented by 3, and LOFS is incremented by 3.

Once an out-of-frame condition occurs, the test set begins searching for a new framing position. The out-of-frame condition ends when framing has been reestablished. If the framing remains in the original position, then no further action takes place. If the framing moves to a new position, then a Change of Frame Alignment (COFA) is declared.

Usage: A large count of OOFS is an indication of significant transmission problems.

COFA

This is the count of Changes of Frame Alignment that have occurred since the beginning of the test. See the previous explanation for the

conditions that result in the declaration of a change of frame alignment.

YELS

This is the count of YELlow alarm Seconds since the beginning of the test. A yellow alarm takes different forms depending on the framing of the signal. For an SF signal, the yellow alarm is signified by a zero in bit 2 for all channels. For an ESF signal, the yellow alarm is 0000000011111111 in the facility data link.

The T1 path terminating device will send a yellow alarm on its outgoing signal in response to loss of frame on its incoming signal. Thus, the yellow alarm signifies that the other side of the T1 line has failed somewhere before the end of the circuit.

Usage: Yellow alarm is the only end-to-end service indicator that is available for in-service testing on D4, SLC-96, and some ESF circuits. It is used to sectionalize a fault in this way. If the signal on side A reaches the test set without error, but the signal on side B shows a yellow alarm, then side A must be failing somewhere downstream from the test set.

LOFS

This is the count of Loss Of Frame Seconds since the beginning of the test. A loss of frame second occurs at the onset of 3 consecutive OOFs. LOFS are counted until the onset of 10 consecutive non-SESs.

Usage: This measurement is most often used on extended tests where sporadic intermittency

problems are experienced.

FRAME ES

This is the count of frame Errored Seconds since the beginning of the test in which at least one framing bit error has occurred. A frame errored second is not counted during a frame unavailable second.

FRAME %ES

This is the percentage of frame Errored Seconds that have occurred since the beginning of the test.

FRAME SES

A frame Severely Errored Second is a second in which 4 or more frame errors have occurred, or during which at least one out-of-frame has occurred. A frame severely errored second is not counted during a

frame unavailable second.

FRAME %SES

This is the percentage of frame Severely Errored Seconds since the beginning of the test.

FRAME AS

This is a count of the frame Available Seconds since the beginning of the test. A frame available second is any frame error-free second, frame errored second, or frame severely errored second.

FRAME %AS

This is the percentage of frame Available Seconds since the beginning of the test.

FRAME UAS

A frame UnAvailable Second occurs

at the onset of 3 consecutive OOFSS or 10 consecutive SESs. Frame unavailable seconds continue to be counted until the onset of 10 consecutive frame error-free seconds or frame errored seconds.

FRAME %UAS

This is the percentage of frame UnAvailable Seconds since the beginning of the test.

4.5.6 RESULTS - ESF CRC-6 Screen

The RESULTS - ESF CRC-6 screen shows all the results that are derived from the CRC-6 (Cyclic Redundancy Check code - 6) bits within the ESF signal. These results are only reported with an ESF signal.

Usage: Users will generally use the RESULTS-SUMMARY screen measurements instead of referring to the CRC-6 screen. However, certain lab applications make use of these results. Also, if there is a desire to see which kind of measurement primitive resulted in an errored second or other summarized measurement, this screen can give additional background information.

CRC

This is a count of the CRC-6 block errors that have occurred since the beginning of the test. Each CRC-6 block error indicates that there is at least 1 bit error within an extended super frame. An extended super frame consists of 24 frames of 193 bits each.

CER

The CER, or CRC-6 block Error Rate, is the rate at which CRC-6 block errors occurred during the previous AVERAGING INTERVAL. The averaging interval is set in the MEASUREMENT CRITERIA screen. The factory-default averaging interval is 10 seconds. Thus CER would normally be the CRC-6 block error rate over the last 10 seconds.

Note that a block error rate is not the same thing as a bit error rate. The two measures are roughly related to each other. For instance, a bit error rate of 1×10^{-9} would correspond roughly to a block error rate of 2×10^{-6} , assuming a burstiness average of 2 errors per error burst. When monitoring a live ESF signal, it will not be possible to

directly measure the bit error rate, so CER is used as a substitute measurement.

AVCER

This is the AVerage CRC-6 Error Rate since the beginning of the test.

CRC-6 ES

This is a count of seconds with at least one CRC-6 since the beginning of the test. A CRC-6 errored second is not counted during a CRC-6 unavailable second.

CRC-6 %ES

This is the percentage of CRC-6 Errored Seconds since the beginning of the test.

CRC-6 SES

CRC-6 Severely Errored Seconds is

a count of the seconds with at least 320 CRC-6 errors since the beginning of the test. A CRC-6 severely errored second is not counted during a CRC-6 unavailable second.

CRC-6 %SES

This is the percentage of CRC-6 Severely Errored Seconds since the beginning of the test.

CRC-6 AS

CRC-6 Available Seconds is a count of the CRC-6 error-free seconds, CRC-6 errored seconds, and CRC-6 severely errored seconds since the beginning of the test.

CRC-6 %AS

This is the percentage of CRC-6 Available Seconds since the beginning of the test.

CRC-6 UAS

This is a count of the CRC-6 UnAvailable Seconds since the beginning of the test. Also, CRC-6 unavailable seconds are counted at the onset of 10 consecutive CRC-6 severely errored seconds or immediately on LOF or LOS. CRC-6 UAS continue to be counted until the onset of 10 CRC-6 error-free or CRC-6 errored seconds.

CRC-6 %UAS

This is the percentage of CRC-6 UnAvailable Seconds since the beginning of the test.

4.5.7 RESULTS - LOGICAL Screen

The RESULTS - LOGICAL screen

reports all the parameters that are measured from a known test pattern. These results are only reported if the test set is synchronized on a known test pattern.

Usage: most users will only refer to the bit error rate and bit error count offered on the RESULTS-SUMMARY screen. However, the bit slip measurement offered on this screen is a useful means of detecting this unusual circuit impairment.

BIT

This is a count of the BIT errors since the beginning of the test.

BTSLP

This is a count of the BiT SLiPs that have occurred since the beginning of the test. A bit slip is said to occur when the synchronized pattern

either loses a bit or has an extra bit stuffed into it.

Usage: The bit slip can be useful for finding frequency slip problems that are symptomized by a network element that periodically drops or stuffs a bit.

BER

This is the Bit Error Rate during the last AVERAGING INTERVAL. The averaging interval is set up within the MEASUREMENT PARAMETERS screen. The factory-default averaging interval is 10 seconds.

AVBER

This is the AVerage Bit Error Rate since the beginning of the test.

BIT ES

This is a count of the bit Errored Seconds that have occurred since

the beginning of the test. A bit errored second is a second with at least 1 bit error. Bit errored seconds are not counted during bit unavailable seconds.

BIT %ES

This is the percentage of BIT Errored Seconds that have occurred since the beginning of the test.

BIT SES

This is a count of the bit Severely Errored Seconds that have occurred since the beginning of the test. A bit severely errored second is a second with at least 1,544 bit errors (10^{-3} error rate). Bit severely errored seconds are not counted during bit unavailable seconds.

BIT %SES

This is the percentage of the bit Severely Errored Seconds that have occurred since the beginning of the test.

BIT AS

This is a count of the bit Available Seconds that have occurred since the beginning of the test. A bit available second is any bit error-free, bit errored, or bit severely errored second.

BIT %AS

This is the percentage of bit Available Seconds since the beginning of the test.

BIT UAS

This is a count of the bit UnAvailable Seconds since the beginning of the

test. A bit unavailable second is a second during which the test pattern has lost synchronization. Bit unavailable seconds are also counted at the onset of 10 consecutive bit severely errored seconds. Bit unavailable seconds continue to be counted until the onset of 10 bit non-severely errored seconds.

BIT %UAS

This is the percentage of bit UnAvailable Seconds since the beginning of the test.

BIT DGRM

This is a count of the bit DeGRaded Minutes that have occurred since the beginning of the test. A bit degraded minute is 60 non-severely errored seconds during which a total of at least 92 errors occurred.

Usage: This measurement may be called out in service applications governed by CCITT G.821 specifications.

BIT %DGRM

This is the percentage of bit DeGRaded Minutes that have occurred since the beginning of the test.

SYLS

This is a count of the number SYNchronization Lost Seconds since the beginning of the test. Note that the criteria for pattern synchronization is set in the MEASUREMENT PARAMETERS screen.

%SYLS

This is the percentage of SYNchronization Lost Seconds since

the beginning of the test.

4.5.8 RESULTS - FREQUENCY Screen

The RESULTS - FREQUENCY screen shows relevant frequency and frame slip information. The screen shows a bar graph which indicates how fast the signal is slipping in relation to the LINE INTERFACE REFERENCE CLOCK. Note that the bar graph slips most rapidly at the center position and then gradually slows down as the length of the bar increases. A count of the number of clock slips is kept at the end of the bar for your reference. At 193 clock slips the graph resets itself. One clock slip occurs when the measured frequency

deviates from the reference frequency by one unit interval. A unit interval is the amount of time it takes to transmit one T1 pulse.

RCV Hz

This is the current frequency measured during the last second.

MAX Hz

This is the maximum frequency measured since the beginning of the test.

CLKSLIP

This is the number of clock slips that have occurred since the beginning of the test.

MIN Hz

This is the minimum frequency measured since the beginning of

the test.

+WANDER

This is the maximum positive phase difference between the measured frequency and the reference frequency since the beginning of the test. A signal whose frequency is wandering, i.e. whose frequency alternately goes faster and then slower than the reference frequency will show both positive and negative wander.

-WANDER

This is the maximum negative phase difference between the measured frequency and the reference frequency since the beginning of the test.

FSLIP

This is the number of frame slips that has occurred since the beginning of the test.

4.6 Test Patterns

This section defines the various test patterns transmitted and recognized by the SunSet T1. The long patterns are written in hexadecimal, also known as "hex". You can tell if a pattern is written in hex because it will be written with pairs of numbers separated by commas. Hex is a 16-digit number system consisting of the digits 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, A, B, C, D, E, F. The hex pattern 15 FA translates to the binary pattern 0001 0101 1111 1010, where the left-most bit is transmitted first. Here are the test patterns:

QRSS

QRSS is the industry-standard Quasi Random Signal. This signal is formed from a 20-stage shift register and is zero-constrained for a maximum of 14

consecutive zeroes. When transmitted in a framed signal, up to 15 consecutive zeroes will occur, in accordance with AMI minimum density requirements.

55DLY

The Daly 55 Octet pattern is a special stress pattern that obeys industry standards for pulse density and maximum consecutive zeroes in both AMI and B8ZS coded circuits. Framing bits occur at octet boundaries. Note that the Daly 55 octet pattern replaced the original 55 octet pattern (see T1-6).

Here is the Daly 55 octet pattern:

80, 80, 80, 80, 80, 80, 01,
80, 80, 80, 80, 80, 80, C0,
80, 80, 80, 80, E0, 80, 80,
80, 80, AA, AA, AA, AA, 55,
55, 55, 55, 80, 80, 80, 80,
80, 80, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,

FF, 01, 80, 01, 80, 01, 80,
01, 80, 01, 80, 01, 80

2e23

2e23 is the industry-standard $2e^{23}-1$ pseudo random bit sequence. This signal is formed from a 23-stage shift register and is not zero-constrained. This pattern contains up to 22 zeroes in a row and violates standards for consecutive zeroes in AMI-coded transmission.

2047

2047 is the industry-standard 2047 bit code used for DDS applications.

1-8

The industry-standard 1 in 8 pattern is used for stress testing AMI and B8ZS lines. The pattern is also called 1:7 in older literature. The pattern is frame

aligned (f is the framing bit) as shown in its binary form:

f 0100 0000

USER FOX

The industry-standard FOX pattern is used in data communications applications. The ASCII translation of the pattern is the "Quick brown fox..." sentence. The pattern is frame aligned to ensure proper ASCII translation of the bits. It is recommended that the pattern be sent with framed signals, otherwise, ASCII translation is not possible. Here is the pattern:

2A, 12, A2, 04, 8A, AA, 92,
C2, D2, 04, 42, 4A, F2, EA,
72, 04, 62, F2, 1A, 04, 52,
AA, B2, 0A, CA, 04, F2, 6A,
A2, 4A, 04, 2A, 12, A2, 04,
32, 82, 5A, 9A, 04, 22, F2,
E2, 04, 8C, 4C, CC, 2C, AC,

6C, EC, 1C, 9C, 0C, B0, 50

2e20

2e20 is the industry-standard $2e^{20}-1$ pseudo random bit sequence. This signal is formed from a 20-stage shift register and is not zero-constrained. This pattern contains up to 19 zeroes in a row and violates standards for consecutive zeroes in AMI-coded transmission. This pattern is what the QRS pattern is derived from.

511

511 is the industry-standard 511-bit code used for DDS applications.

1-16

The industry-standard 1 in 16 pattern is used for over-stressing AMI lines. It violates industry standards for pulse density. Therefore an AMI circuit that

fails this test could still be a good circuit. The pattern is frame aligned ("f" is the framing bit) as shown in its binary form:

```
f 0100 0000 0000 0000
```

ALL 1

The industry-standard all 1s pattern is used for stress testing AMI and B8ZS lines. If the pattern is sent unframed, it will be interpreted as an AIS (Alarm Indication Signal). Here is the pattern in its binary form:

```
1111
```

2e15

$2e^{15}$ is the industry-standard $2e^{15}-1$ pseudo random bit sequence. This signal is formed from a 15-stage shift register and is not zero-constrained. This pattern contains up to 14 zeroes in a row and does not violate standards

for consecutive zeroes in AMI-coded transmission.

127

127 is the industry-standard 127-bit code used for DDS applications.

3-24

The industry-standard 3 in 24 pattern is used for stress testing AMI lines. The pattern is frame aligned ("f" is the framing bit) as shown in its binary form:

```
f 0100 0100 0000 0000 0000  
0100
```

ALL 0

ALL 0 is the industry-standard all zeroes pattern. This pattern is often used to make sure that clear-channel lines have been properly provisioned for B8ZS during circuit turn-up. If a portion of the circuit is AMI, then

pattern synch and/or signal will be lost.

The pattern is:

0000

ALT10

ALT 10 is the industry-standard alternating ones and zeroes pattern. The pattern is frame aligned with "f" showing the location of the framing bit. The pattern is:

f 0101 0101

63

63 is the industry-standard 63-bit code used for DDS applications.

T1-1

This 72-octet pattern is used for stress testing T1 circuits and network elements. Here is the actual pattern, with "f" showing the locations of the framing bit:

f 01, 01, 01, 01, 80, 00,
80, 80, 80, C0, 01, 80, 01,
80, 80, 01, 80, 44, 00, 04,
44, 00, 04, 55, f 55, 55,
55, 55, AA, AA, AA, AA, 55,
55, 55, 55, AA, 55, 55, AA,
AA, AA, 01, 01, FF, FF, FF,
FF, f FF, FF, FF, 7F, FF,
FF, 24, 92, 49, 11, 11, 11,
08, 42, 10, 84, 21, 04, 10,
41, 02, 04, 08, 01

T1-2

This 96-octet pattern is used for stress testing T1 circuits and network elements. The pattern can cause framing problems and should not be used with SF framing. Here is the actual pattern, with "f" showing the locations of the framing bit:

f FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,
FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,

FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,
FF, FF, FF, FF, f FF, FF,
FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,
FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,
FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,
FF, f 55, 55, 55, 55, 01,
80, 01, 80, 01, 80, 01, 80,
01, 80, 01, 80, 01, 80, 01,
80, 01, 80, 01, 80, f 55,
55, 55, 55, 01, 80, 01, 80,
01, 80, 01, 80, 01, 80, 01,
80, 01, 80, 01, 80, 01, 80,
01, 80

T1-3

This 54-octet pattern is used for stress testing T1 circuits and network elements. The framing bit is inserted at octet boundaries. The pattern violates the 15 zeroes constraint when transmitted in a framed AMI signal. However, in unframed transmission or B8ZS trans-

mission it meets the zeroes constraint.

Here is the actual pattern:

```
80, 80, 80, 80, 80, 80, 00,  
80, 80, 80, 80, 80, 80, C0,  
80, 80, 80, 80, E0, 80, 80,  
80, 80, AA, AA, AA, AA, 55,  
55, 55, 55, 80, 80, 80, 80,  
80, 80, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,  
FF, 01, 80, 01, 80, 01, 80,  
01, 80, 01, 80, 01
```

T1-4

This 120-octet pattern is used for stress testing T1 circuits and network elements. Here is the actual pattern, with "f" showing the locations of the framing bit:

```
f  FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,  
FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,  
FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,  
FF, FF, FF, FF, f  FF, FF,  
FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,
```

```
FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,  
FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,  
FF, f  FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,  
FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,  
FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,  
FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, f  55,  
55, 55, 55, 08, 08, 08, 08,  
08, 08, 08, 08, 08, 08, 08,  
08, 08, 08, 08, 08, 08, 08,  
08, 08, f  55, 55, 55, 55,  
08, 08, 08, 08, 08, 08, 08,  
08, 08, 08, 08, 08, 08, 08,  
08, 08, 08, 08, 08, 08
```

T1-5

This 53-octet pattern is used for stress testing T1 circuits and network elements. The framing bit is inserted at octet boundaries. Here is the actual pattern:

```
01, 80, 01, 80, 01, 80, 01,  
80, 01, 80, 01, 80, 01, 80,
```

```
01, 80, 01, 80, 01, 80, 01,  
80, 01, 80, 01, 80, 01, 80,  
01, 80, 80, F5, 55, 80, 80,  
80, 80, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,  
FF, D3
```

T1-6 (55 octet)

This is the original 55-octet pattern. It is used for stress testing T1 circuits and network elements. If transmitted in a framed signal with AMI coding, it will violate the 15-zero constraint. It does not violate the zeroes constraint in an unframed signal. If framed, the framing bit is inserted at octet boundaries. Here is the actual pattern:

```
80, 80, 80, 80, 80 80, 00,  
80, 80, 80, 80, 80, 80, C0,  
80, 80, 80, 80, E0, 80, 80,  
80, 80, AA, AA, AA, AA, 55,  
55, 55, 55, 80, 80, 80, 80,  
80, 80, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,
```

FF, 01, 80, 01, 80, 01, 80,
 01, 80, 01, 80, 01, 80

FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,
 FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,
 FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,
 FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,
 FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,
 FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,
 FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,
 FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,
 FF, FF, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00,
 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00,
 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00,
 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00,
 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00,
 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00,
 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00,
 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00,
 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00,
 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00,
 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00,
 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00,
 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00,

00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00,
 00, 00, 00, 00

DDS pattern notes

The DDS patterns were developed specifically for DDS applications. DDS-1, DDS-2, and DDS-6 should not be used as 1.544 Mbps T1 test patterns on AMI coded lines because they have in excess of 150 consecutive zeroes which will cause a loss of signal to be recorded on a T1 line. These patterns are recommended for DDS, fractional nx56 T1 applications, and special laboratory applications.

DDS-1

FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,
 FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,
 FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,
 FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,
 FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF, FF,

DDS-2

7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E,
 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E,
 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E,
 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E,
 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E,
 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E,
 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E,
 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E,
 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E,
 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E,
 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E,
 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E,
 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E,
 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E,
 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E,
 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E,
 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E,
 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E, 7E,
 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00,
 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00,
 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00,
 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00, 00,

Section 5 Operating the SunSet

5.1 Warnings

T1 span lines contain high voltage. These voltages may appear on the tip and ring of the bantam jacks used to connect the signal to the SunSet T1.

SunSet T1 facility jacks loop simplex power from TX to RCV

Insert or remove SunWare cartridges only with the power turned off. Otherwise, damage could result to the SunWare cartridge.

Do not use the SunSet charger on the printer. Do not use the printer charger on the SunSet T1. Im-

proper usage voids the warranty and will damage the SunSet T1, the printer, or the charger.

Allow set to warm and condensation to evaporate before use when bringing the test set in from extreme cold to warm environment. Condensation may interfere with the operation of the set and may result in damage if power is applied.

Do not immerse the set in water and do not expose the set to rain.

Do not leave the test set plugged in to a line with 150 mA or more simplex loop current - otherwise,

the simplex measurement circuit may be damaged.

5.2 Operations Common to All Functions

Read this section *before* you try operating the test set.

Switching on the SunSet:

Each time you switch on the SunSet, it will:

- 1) complete a *SELF TEST*
- 2) display any *error codes* resulting from the SELF TEST
- 3) display the Sunrise Telecom *logo* along with the SunSet *serial number*, SunWare *version number* and SunWare *options*
- 4) display a *graphic* of the current circuit configuration and status. The SunSet will power up in the configuration prior to the last power off. The graphic presentation will confirm your last settings

and will also indicate which pattern the SunSet has synchronized on.

- 5) You can then move to the main menu by pressing ENTER, ESCAPE, or GRAPHIC.

Menus

The SunSet operates by using menus. The user selects the menu item of interest, then executes the selection using the ENTER key.

Arrow Keys and Cursor

Before you can select a menu item, you must first highlight the desired item by using the Arrow Keys. You will recognize the cursor as the darkened area with light-colored lettering.

ENTER Key Operations

Press the ENTER key to perform the following actions:

- 1) Select a menu item highlighted by the cursor
- 2) Invoke the setting(s) which you have just entered on a set-up screen

Pressing the ENTER key will usually move you from the current screen to the next screen. If you press ENTER on a highlighted menu item, you will execute that menu item. This would result in either beginning a test, entering a setup screen or entering a sub-menu. When you are done with the sub menu where you actually perform SunSet operations,

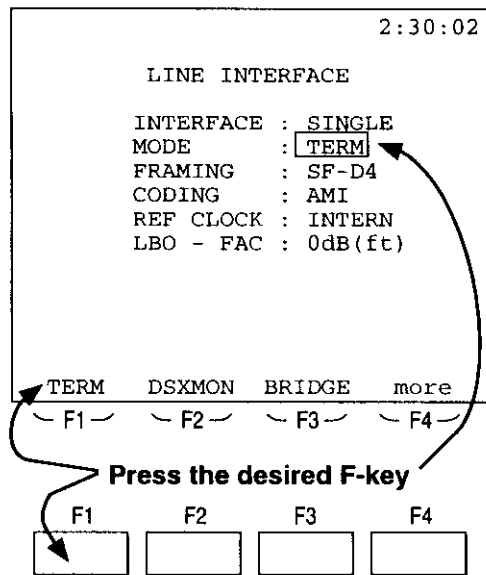


Figure 5-1
F-Keys

pressing ENTER or ESCAPE will return you to the previous menu.

If you are configuring a setup screen, and accidentally press ENTER before completing your settings, simply press ESCAPE to abort the action, then enter the screen again using the ENTER key.

In a few cases, pressing ENTER will invoke the settings you have just entered in a setup screen, but will cause you to remain in that screen. To move to the previous menu, press ESCAPE.

Using the F-Keys

When the user is configuring a setup screen, a number of options are typically available for each of the setup parameters in that screen.

Each of the available choices will appear at the *bottom* of the screen. The desired option may be invoked by pressing the F-key *below* that option. Refer to Figure 5-1, F-Keys.

Note the following:

- 1) In most instances, when the desired F-key is pressed, the cursor will advance to the next line of the display automatically. If you wish to change the settings of a previous line, simply press the Up Arrow key, then re-select the option using the appropriate F-key.
- 2) The options appearing at the *bottom* of the screen are associated with a *particular* setup parameter within that screen. As you change the position of your cursor within a setup screen, the

F-key options available to you will also change.

- 3) If more than four F-key options are available to the user, a "more" indicator will appear in the F4 position. Pressing the F4 key will change the options associated with the F-keys.

As illustrated in Figure 5-1, you may choose from among several alternatives using the F-keys. The available choices are displayed at the bottom of the screen. In this example, the TERM mode has been selected by pressing the F1 key.

Using the ESCAPE Key

The ESCAPE key is useful in the following instances:

- 1) When you wish to terminate an ongoing process (such as a

measurement) before it has completed.

- 2) When you wish to return to the *previous* menu.

Note the following:

- 1) If you become lost within any of the SunSet sub-menus or setup screens, you will always be able to return to the MAIN MENU by repeatedly pressing the ESCAPE key.

SunSet Remembers Its Last Configuration

The SunSet will remember its configuration from the last time it was used.

Note the following:

- 1) If your SunSet is being operated by a number of different users,

you may wish to reset the SunSet to its factory default settings before you begin testing. This option may be found by selecting the OTHER FEATURES, SYSTEM CONFIG, FACTORY DEFAULTS menu item.

- 2) If your SunSet is being operated by a number of different users or in a number of different test configurations, refer to Section 5.11.1 SYSTEM PROFILES to save your individual system configuration profile(s).

5.3 Basic Test Procedure

Here is the basic test procedure. Subsequent sections give detailed directions.

- 1) Turn on the test set. The test set will retain the settings that it had the last time it was turned on.
- 2) Change the line interface (framing, coding, term/bridge/mon etc.) if necessary in the LINE INTERFACE menu.
- 3) Review the graphics if necessary to make sure you have the proper line interface.
- 4) Plug in the test cords. You will generally plug in only to the test set's FACILITY jacks.

- 5) Operate any loopbacks as needed using the LPBK & SPAN CONTROL menu.
- 6) Send the desired test pattern through the SEND TEST PATTERN menu.
- 7) Make a basic measurement using the BASIC MEASUREMENTS menu.
- 8) When finished, drop all loopbacks using the LPBK & SPAN CONTROL menu.
- 9) Turn off the test set.

5.4 Using the LINE INTERFACE Menu

The circuit is accessed by:

- 1) entering the appropriate choices on the LINE INTERFACE menu,
- 2) plugging the circuit into the set as specified in the LINE INTERFACE menu.

An easy way to learn how the test set plugs into the circuit through the LINE INTERFACE menu is to try out each combination of INTERFACE and MODE, and use the GRAPHIC key to show you what you have done. Careful study of these diagrams will make the following explanations much easier to understand. These diagrams are also presented in Figure 5-2A, Single Interface Access Modes, and Figure 5-2B, Dual

Interface Access Modes.

The choices to be made in the LINE INTERFACE menu are presented below:

5.4.1 INTERFACE

For most applications, choose SINGLE interface.

Here is an explanation of how the choice of DUAL or SINGLE interface effects the rest of the test set up. A SINGLE interface supports the DSXMON, BRIDGE, TERM, LOOP, MON-LOOP, and BRDG-LOOP MODES. A DUAL interface supports the SPLT-F, SPLT-E, SPLT-A, SPLT-B, LOOP-F, LOOP-E, THRU-A, THRU-B, MON-E, and MON-F MODES. These modes can save

time rearranging patch cords and are also used with the automated circuit diagnostics available in SunWare FT1 Autograph. When using the SINGLE INTERFACE, the test signals should be plugged into the FACILITY jack only. When using the DUAL INTERFACE, the test signals should be plugged into both the FACILITY and EQUIPMENT jacks.

5.4.2 MODE

Follow this procedure:

- 1) Be sure the cursor is at the MODE selection.
- 2) Press the F-key of the MODE you desire. If you do not see the desired MODE selection, press the MORE F-key until you see the

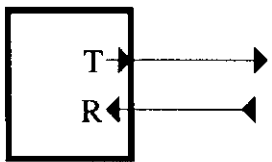
desired MODE selection.

This is the most important part of your whole test procedure. If you select the wrong MODE, the circuit will look like it is not working.

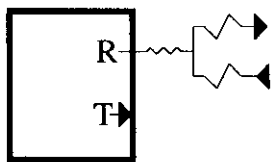
DSX MON

The DSXMON access mode is used where a monitor measurement will be made. Further, the signal is provided from the MON jack of a DSX, DS1 plug-in card, CSU, or NI. The DSX has isolated the MON signal from the live signal with a high impedance circuit. The transmitter is turned on and is sending the selected test pattern.

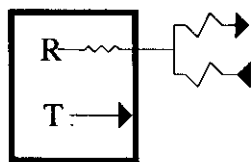
This mode is useful because the DSX monitor jack protects the live signal from any possible disruptions caused by the testing process. It



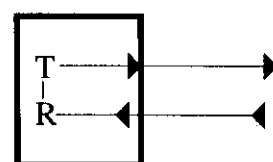
SINGLE Interface
TERM Access



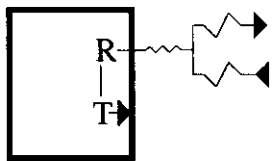
SINGLE Interface
DSXMON Access



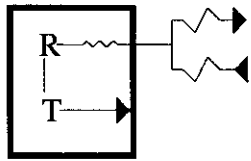
SINGLE Interface
BRIDGE Access



SINGLE Interface
LOOP Access



SINGLE Interface
MON-LOOP Access



SINGLE Interface
BRDG-LOOP Access

Notes:

T = Transmit

R = Receive

A = Side A, also Keep Alive Signal

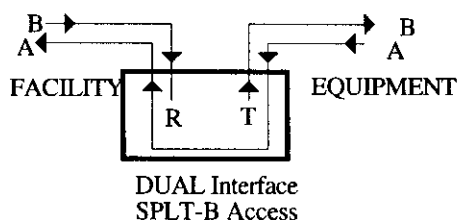
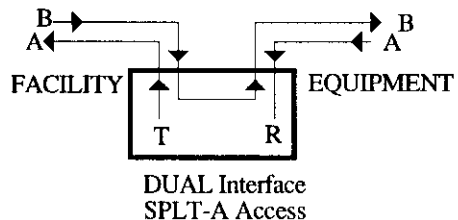
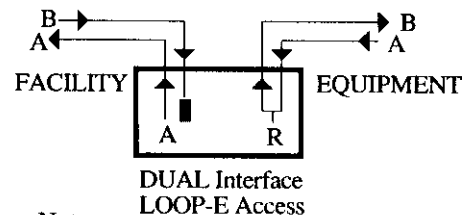
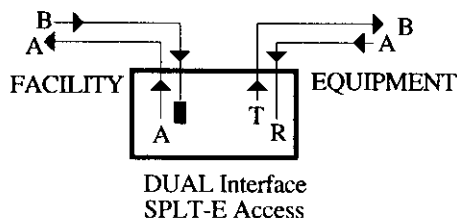
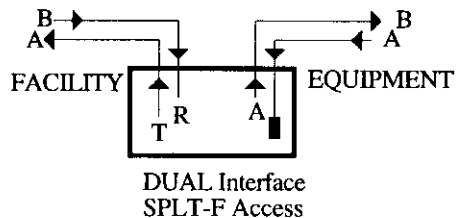
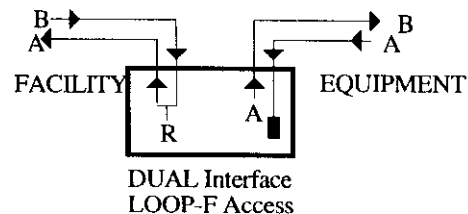
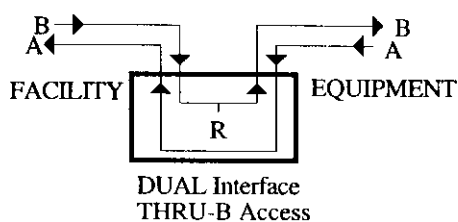
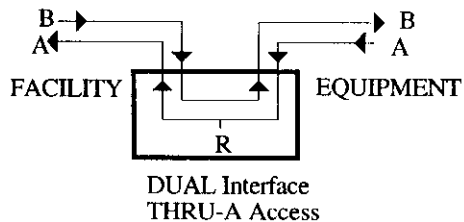
B = Side B

E = Equipment

F = Facility

SINGLE Interface uses FACILITY Jacks

Figure 5-2A Single Interface Access Modes



Notes:
 T = Transmit
 R = Receive
 A = Side A, also Keep Alive Signal
 B = Side B
 E = Equipment
 F = Facility
 ■ = 100 ohm termination

Figure 5-2B Dual Interface Access Modes

allows the technician to observe the line while the customer is actually using it and to see if there are any problems.

Note that if DSXMON mode is selected when a 3V signal is received, then the red BPV LED will be lit. This often happens if DSXMON is selected when the test set is plugged into an OUT jack. In this case, TERM should be selected instead of DSXMON.

Note that in some cases, it may not be clear if the mon jack provides a bridged access or a 20 dB isolated monitor access. In this case, you should try BRIDGE first to see if this works and then try DSXMON if it doesn't.

BRIDGE

The BRIDGE monitor is similar to the DSXMON monitor. However, in BRIDGE, the test set taps into a live, in-service, terminated DS1 signal with up to 36 dB cable loss. The set applies isolation resistors to protect the circuit from a hit.

Be sure to select BRIDGE before clipping onto the live circuit. This will put the isolation resistors in place and ensure that the test set does not place a hit on the circuit.

Note that if you use BRIDGE mode on a DSXMON jack, there will be a total of 40 dB resistive isolation and the test set will likely report loss of signal.

Note that in some cases, it may not be clear if the monitor jack being used provides a bridged access or a 20 dB isolation monitor access. In

this case, you should try BRIDGE first to see if this works and then try DSXMON if it doesn't.

Note that if BRIDGE mode is selected for a 3V signal from an OUT jack, then the BPV light will probably come on. Use the TERM mode instead.

TERM

The TERM mode is used when you will both send and receive a T1 signal. It requires that the circuit be disrupted for testing.

The received signal is terminated by the test set. The received signal is not obtained through a MONITOR jack. The received signal can have up to 36 dB of cable transmission loss (this is a different kind of loss than the 20 dB of resistive loss provided by a DSX MON jack.).

Note that if you plug into a DSX MON jack in the TERM mode, the BPV LED will probably come on. Use the DSXMON mode instead.

LOOP

The LOOP mode is used to loop a signal at the FACILITY jacks. The test set receiver is configured for up to 36 dB of cable loss, just like the TERM mode.

The incoming signal is regenerated and retransmitted. Note that BPVs and frame errors are eliminated in this payload loopback. This mode is useful for dropping and inserting VF channels in near-hitless fashion. The hit occurs only when the cords are plugged in. This mode is also useful for using the test set to regenerate and loop a signal back towards the direction it came from.

Using MON-LOOP provides the shortest possible hit.

MON-LOOP

The MON-LOOP mode is like the LOOP mode except that the received signal is obtained from a 20 dB resistor-isolated monitor jack. To pass a signal through the set at a DSX while producing the shortest possible hit on the circuit, follow these steps in this order (see Figure 5-3E):

- 1) Set up the line interface menu with proper framing, mode (MON-LOOP), coding, and so on.
- 2) Plug into the mon jack.
- 3) Plug into the set's receive jack. Verify proper framing and line code is received.

- 4) Plug into the set's transmit jack.
- 5) Plug into the IN jack at the other side of the DSX or other entry point. As you plug in, the existing circuit path will be opened at the same time that the test set is inserted. There will be a very short hit in the circuit.

WARNING: If you make any mistakes, you will bring the circuit down. Also, even a very short hit will cause a momentary loss of frame on the circuit and will disrupt service.

BRDG-LOOP

The BRDG-LOOP mode is similar to the MON-LOOP mode except that the received signal is a live, termi-

nated source, and the test set will apply 20 dB isolation resistors to the circuit.

THRU-A and THRU-B

THRU-A and THRU-B allow the DS1 signal to pass through the test set. The set terminates and regenerates the received signal in both directions. The test receiver and drop/insert circuitry will be placed on either the side A or side B as specified. The received signals can have up to 36 dB of cable loss, like the TERM mode.

BPVs and Frame errors are eliminated during the regeneration on the specified side. BPVs and frame errors pass through unchanged on the other side.

This access mode is nonintrusive once it is established. However,

while plugging and unplugging the cords, the signal will receive a momentary hit. Likewise, switching between THRU-A and THRU-B will also cause a momentary hit as the drop and insert circuitry is reconfigured.

SPLT-E and SPLT-F

The SPLT-E and SPLT-F modes are like the TERM mode, except you can loop the non-test direction or drive it with AIS. AIS is an unframed, all ones signal. The E and F designation shows which side the test receiver and test pattern transmitter are connected. SPLT-E and SPLT-F modes are used for loopback testing.

SPLT-A and SPLT-B

The SPLT-A and SPLT-B modes allow the test set to split the specified side and place the transmitter and receiver on that side. The other side passes through the set and is regenerated with BPVs and frame errors unchanged. The SPLT-A and SPLT-B modes are used for doing a round robin test once a loopback has been established at each end of the line.

LOOP-E and LOOP-F

The LOOP-E and LOOP-F modes are used to regenerate and loopback the received signal in the specified direction. This may be useful if a technician at a remote location requires a loopback within the SunSet T1.

Note that BPVs and frame errors

are eliminated from the regenerated signal. This is called a payload loopback. The non-test direction can be driven with AIS or looped back.

MON-E and MON-F

These modes provide access to the circuit under test from monitor jacks with 20 dB resistive isolation from the line under test.

5.4.3 FRAMING

Choose the desired FRAMING using the following procedure:

- 1) Be sure the cursor is at the FRAMING position.
- 2) Press the F-key of the FRAMING type you desire. If you do not see the desired FRAMING selection,

press the MORE key until you see the desired FRAMING selection.

Here is an explanation of the types of framing modes:

AUTO

AUTO framing is preferred for any monitor measurement. It is also preferred for those split measurements where the line supplies framing to the test set. AUTO framing lets the test set auto-synch on the received T1 line framing. This framing is then used on its transmitted signal. Transmit framing is unstable until the received framing is found. The received framing is displayed in the LED and screen status indicators.

Note that AUTO framing can

cause unpredictable results if the test set is used in conjunction with another test set in the AUTO framing mode, or if the test set's transmit signal is looped back to its receive signal. AUTO framing should be avoided in these cases.

Specific Frame Type

The user may also choose one of these specific framing types:

- 1) SF-D4
- 2) ESF
- 3) UNFRAME
- 4) SLC-96
- 5) T1DM

A specific framing type should be chosen when:

- 1) The circuit is specified for a specific type of framing.
- 2) There is no T1 signal available

- when the set is plugged in.
- 3) The test set will be used with another test set that is already configured for auto framing.
 - 4) The test set will control the framing that is put on the T1 line
 - 5) The test set will provide a signal to itself without that signal first passing through network equipment which will force a specific framing.

If the framing on the received signal does not match the framing specified in the FRAMING menu, the set will show a frame loss. If the received framing changes during the middle of a test, the test set will also show frame loss, even in the AUTO synch mode.

5.4.4 CODING

Choose the desired CODING using the following procedure:

- 1) Be sure the cursor is at the CODING selection.
- 2) Press the F-key of the CODING type you desire.

Here is an explanation of the types of CODING modes:

AUTO

AUTO coding is preferred for any monitor measurement. It is also preferred for those split measurements where the line supplies the line code to the test set. AUTO coding lets the test set auto-synch on the received T1 line code. The set uses this auto-synched coding

on its transmitted signal and displays the coding in the LED and screen status indicators.

Note that it is not always possible to determine the line code of a circuit. For instance, an all 1s signal will mask the presence of B8ZS coding. The test set reports B8ZS coding if it actually sees the code, otherwise, it reports AMI coding.

AMI / B8ZS

A specific coding type should be chosen when:

- 1) The circuit is specified for a specific line code.
- 2) There is no T1 signal available when the set is plugged in.
- 3) The test set will be used with another test set that is already configured for auto coding.
- 4) The test set will control the

coding that is put on the T1 line.
5) The test set will provide a signal to itself without that signal first passing through network equipment which will force a specific line coding.

5.4.5 TEST RATE

Choose the desired TEST RATE using the TEST RATE menu item. Choose 1.544M for normal T1 and DS1 testing. Choose Nx64K for fractional T1 testing where the fractional circuit is any number of 64 kbps channels within the DS1. Choose Nx56K where the fractional circuit is any number of 56 kbps channels within the DS1. In this case, the test set will transmit a 1 in the eighth (least significant) bit of

each fractional T1 channel. If you have chosen one of the fractional settings, you will see the following display shown in Figure 5-2C:

								11:41:45
FT1 TIME SLOT								
RECEIVE								
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	
09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	
TRANSMIT								
01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	
09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	
AUTO		SELECT		UN-SEL		CLR-ALL		

Figure 5-2C Fractional T1

As shown in figure 5-2C, you have

two options for selecting the desired combination of channels. You can press F1 for AUTO, and the test set will automatically configure itself to the fractional T1 channel. The test set performs this auto configuration by looking for the 7F or FF idle code on the unused channels.

If you would rather select the exact channels to be tested yourself, you may do this by pressing F2 for SELECT on the desired channels. You will need to do this for both the RECEIVE and the TRANSMIT sides. If you inadvertently select an undesired channel, simply press the UN-SEL key (F4). Press CLR-ALL to unselect everything and start over again.

5.4.6 REF CLOCK

The SunSet T1 uses the REF CLOCK for two purposes:

- 1) Frequency measurements. The test set measures frequency using the clock source specified in REF CLOCK. Frequency measurements are not meaningful in the LOOP timing mode.
- 2) Transmitter timing. In the TERM, DSXMON, BRIDGE, SPLT-F, SPLT-E, SPLT-A, SPLT-B, MON-E, and MON-F line interface modes, the transmitter is timed off of the timing source specified in REF CLOCK.

REF CLOCK Procedure:

Choose the desired REFERENCE CLOCK using the following procedure:

- 1) Be sure the cursor is at the REFERENCE CLOCK selection.
- 2) Press the F-key of the REFERENCE CLOCK type you desire. When in doubt, choose INTERN.

Here is an explanation of the types of REFERENCE CLOCK modes:

LOOP

LOOP timing should be used when:

- 1) The set should use the received signal as its frequency reference.
- 2) The set is configured for VF drop and insert towards a switch.
- 3) The set is performing FT1 mea-

surements towards a switch or DCS.

EX-TERM

EXTERNAL TERMINATED timing should be used when:

- 1) Precise frequency and frame slip measurements are required.
- 2) An external frequency source such as the central office clock is plugged in.
- 3) The frequency source is a 3V signal transmitted to the test set through up to 6000 feet of cable.

EXT-MON

EXTERNAL MONITOR timing should be used when:

- 1) Precise frequency and frame slip measurements are required.
- 2) An external frequency source such as the central office clock is

available.

- 3) The frequency source is obtained through a monitor jack with 20 dB isolation resistors.

INTERN

INTERNAL timing should be used when:

- 1) an external frequency source is not available.
- 2) the test set will not be transmitting towards synchronized network equipment.
- 3) the test set will be supplying clock to the circuit to be tested such as a HiCap T1 loop, PBX, or remote terminal of a digital loop carrier.
- 4) the 5 ppm accuracy of the INTERNAL clock is sufficient.
- 5) most kinds of loopback testing is performed.

5.4.7 LBO - FAC

Choose the desired Line Build Out in the FACility direction using the following procedure:

- 1) Be sure the cursor is at the LBO - FAC selection.
- 2) Press the F-key of the LBO - FAC type you desire. When in doubt, choose 0 dB.

Here is an explanation of the various types of choices:

0 dB (ft) should be used:

- 1) when the set is plugged in at the front panel jack of a DSX, CSU equipment direction, NI equipment direction, channel bank, or other 3V test point, or
- 2) when there is 132 ft or less cabling between the test set and

the DSX, or

- 3) in most conditions

-7.5 and -15 dB should be used:

- 1) when transmitting toward the T1 span from a central office or customer premises and a 7.5 dB or 15 dB attenuator is not in series with the set.
- 2) when the signal should be transmitted at a lower level to prevent near-end cross talk problems.
- 3) when the signal should be attenuated so that it arrives at the next repeater at approximately -31 dBdsx level.

133 to 533 should be used:

- 1) when the test set is transmitting a signal to the DSX (the test set is not at the DSX), and

- 2) where there is 133 feet or more cable between the test set and the DSX.

Note that:

- 1) 133 is used for distances of 133 to 265 ft to the DSX.
- 2) 266 is used for distances of 266 to 398 ft to the DSX.
- 3) 399 is used for distances of 399 to 532 ft to the DSX.
- 4) 533 is used for distances of 533 to 655 ft to the DSX.

5.4.8 LB0-EQP

Choose the desired Line Build Out in the EQuiPment direction using the following procedure:

- 1) Be sure the cursor is at the LB0 - EQP selection.

- 2) Press the F-key of the LB0 - EQP type you desire. When in doubt, choose 0 dB.

Here is an explanation of the various types of choices:

0 dB (ft) should be used:

- 1) when the set is plugged in at the front panel jack of a DSX, CSU equipment direction, NI equipment direction, channel bank, or other 3V test point, or
- 2) there are 132 feet or less to the DSX, or
- 3) in most conditions

133 to 533 should be used:

- 1) when the test set is transmitting a signal to the DSX (the test set is not at the DSX), and
- 2) where there is 133 feet or more

cable between the test set and the DSX.

Note that:

- 1) 133 is used for distances of 133 to 265 ft to the DSX.
- 2) 266 is used for distances of 266 to 398 ft to the DSX.
- 3) 399 is used for distances of 399 to 532 ft to the DSX.
- 4) 533 is used for distances of 533 to 655 ft to the DSX.

5.4.9 UNTEST DIR

When using the DUAL interface, an option is provided for either terminating or looping the UNTEST DIRection. Use the following procedure:

- 1) Be sure the cursor is at the

UNTEST DIR selection.

- 2) Select from TERMAIS (F1) or LOOP (F2). TERMAIS terminates the RCV signal (in the untest direction) into a 100ohm resistor and generates a keep-alive signal for TX (in the untest direction). LOOP will loop the signal (in the untest direction) directly through the SunSet without regeneration.

Note: It is often useful to select the UNTEST DIRrection, then immediately examine the result using the GRAPHIC screen.

Once all of the LINE INTERFACE items have been specified, press the ENTER key to invoke the specified settings.

5.5 Connecting the Cords

WARNING!

Plugging into a live T1 circuit may cause a loss in service for multiple customers. Be sure you are properly trained before proceeding.

WARNING!

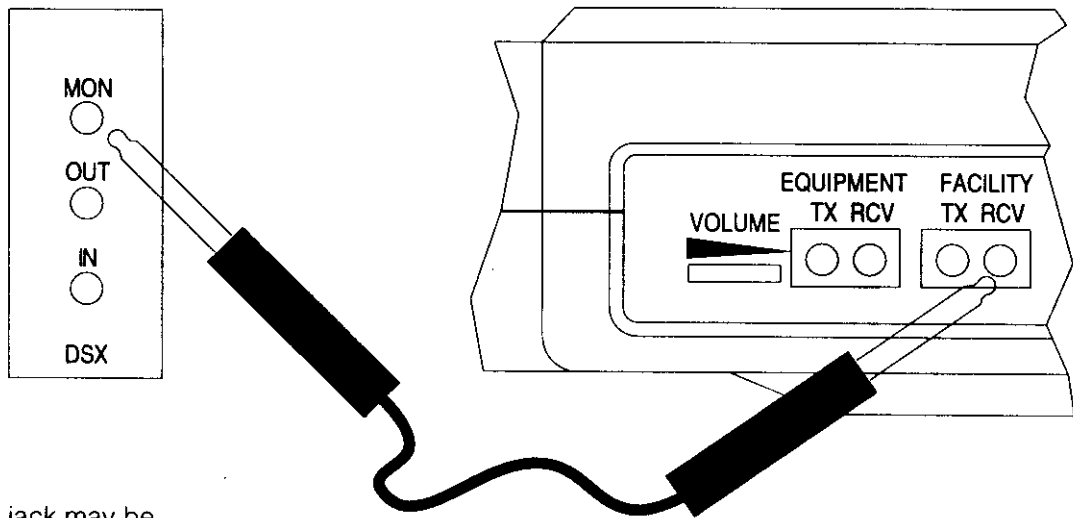
Hazardous voltages may be present on T1 spans. When plugging in at a repeater housing, plug the cord into the set before plugging into the repeater extender or repeater housing.

WARNING!

If you want to perform a BRIDGE monitor access, do not plug into the circuit until you have selected BRIDGE in the LINE INTERFACE

menu. This ensures that the isolation resistors are in place before the circuit is accessed.

Figures 5-3A through 5-3F show the various ways to plug the set into the circuit.



Note: this MON jack may be from a DSX or other T1 network equipment.

Fig 5-3A Plugging in - DSXMON Mode

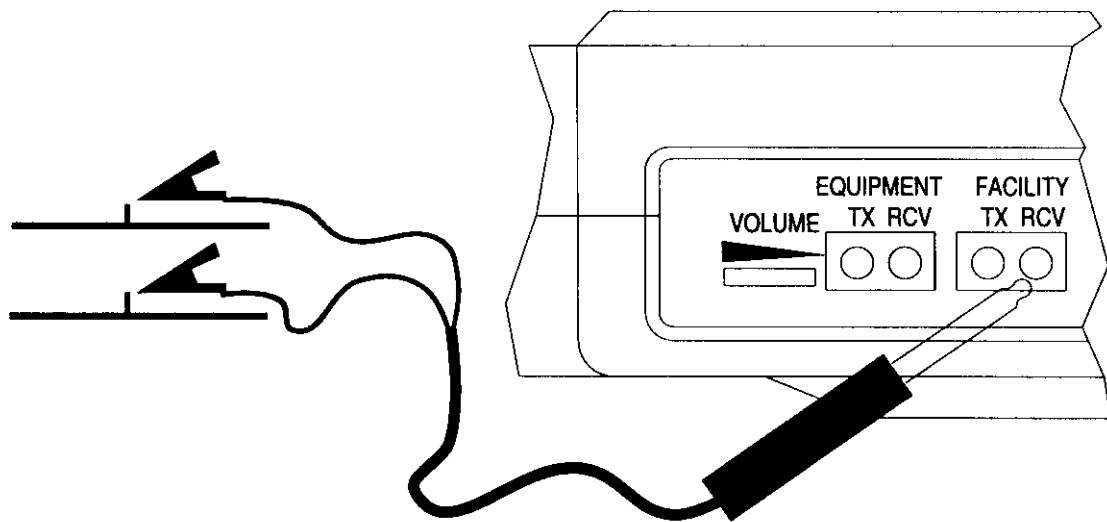


Fig 5-3B Plugging in - BRIDGE Mode

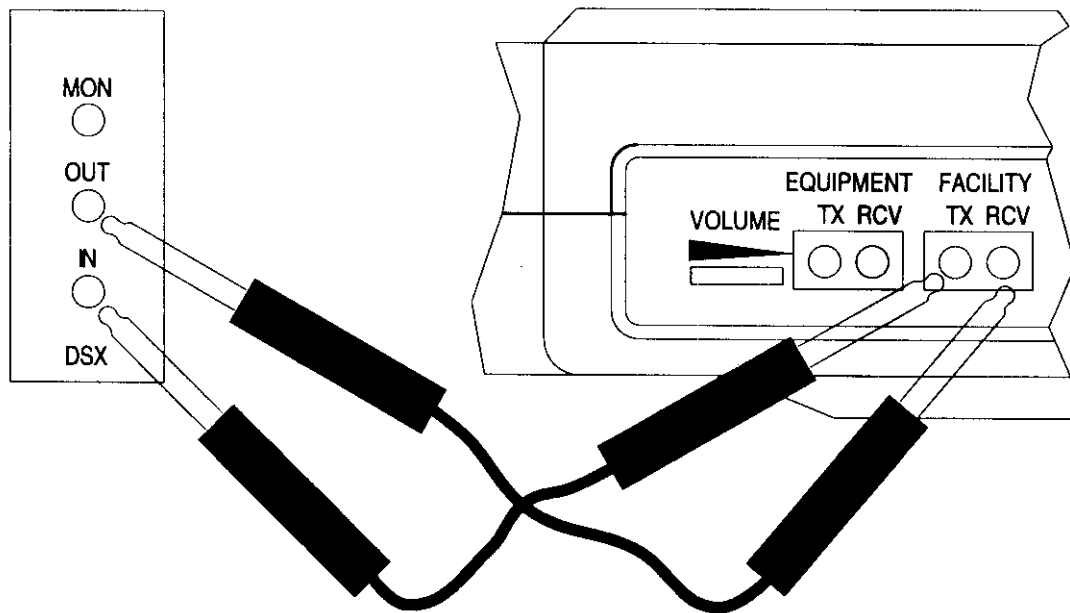


Figure 5-3C Plugging in - TERM Mode

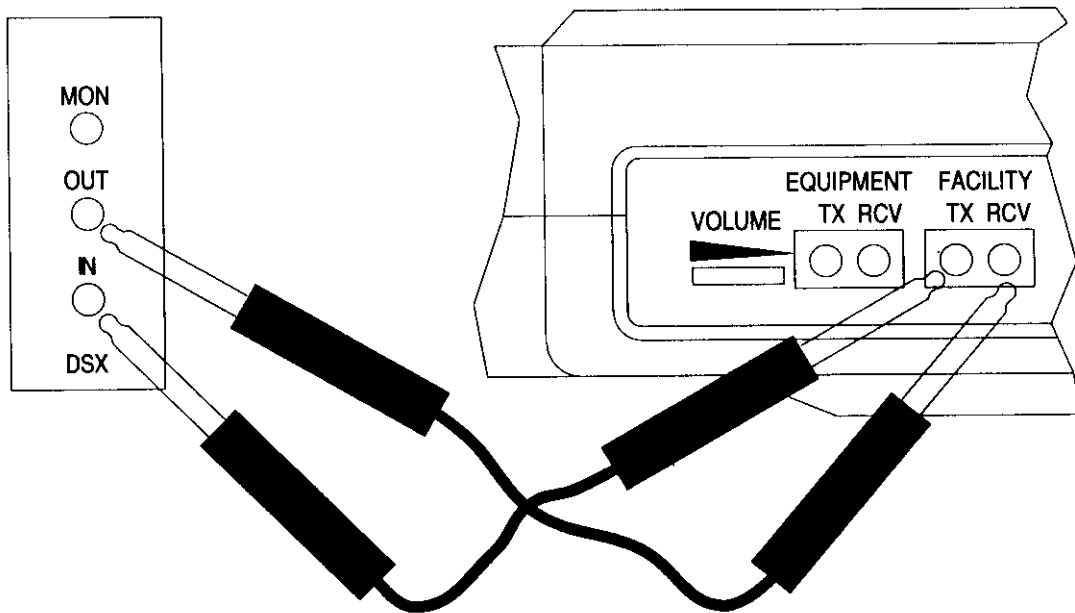


Fig 5-3D Plugging in - LOOP Mode

Notes:

- 1) Plug the cords in in the order shown: First #1, then #2 and so on.
- 2) A termination plug may be needed in the OUT jack. Otherwise, the MON signal may be unreadable. For this reason, for step #5, plug in a TERM jack into each OUT jack. Have the termination plug ready in your hand so that you can instantly insert it after the the previous step.

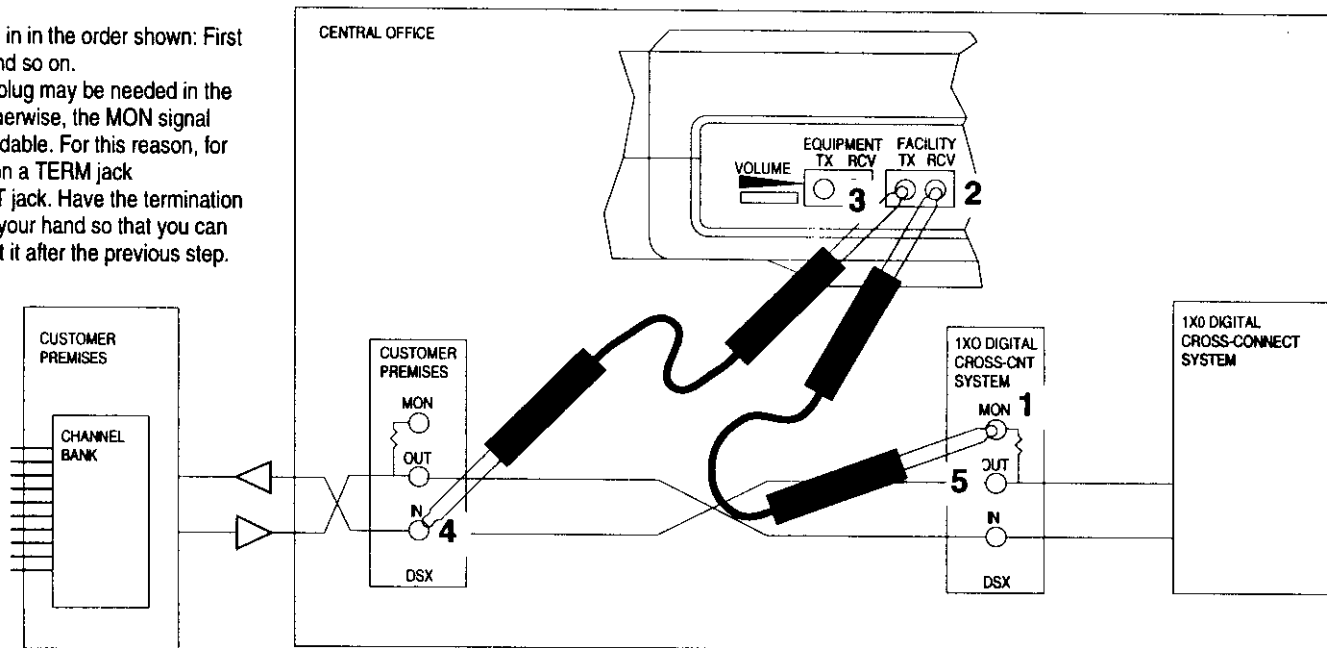


Fig 5-3E Plugging in - MON-LP Mode

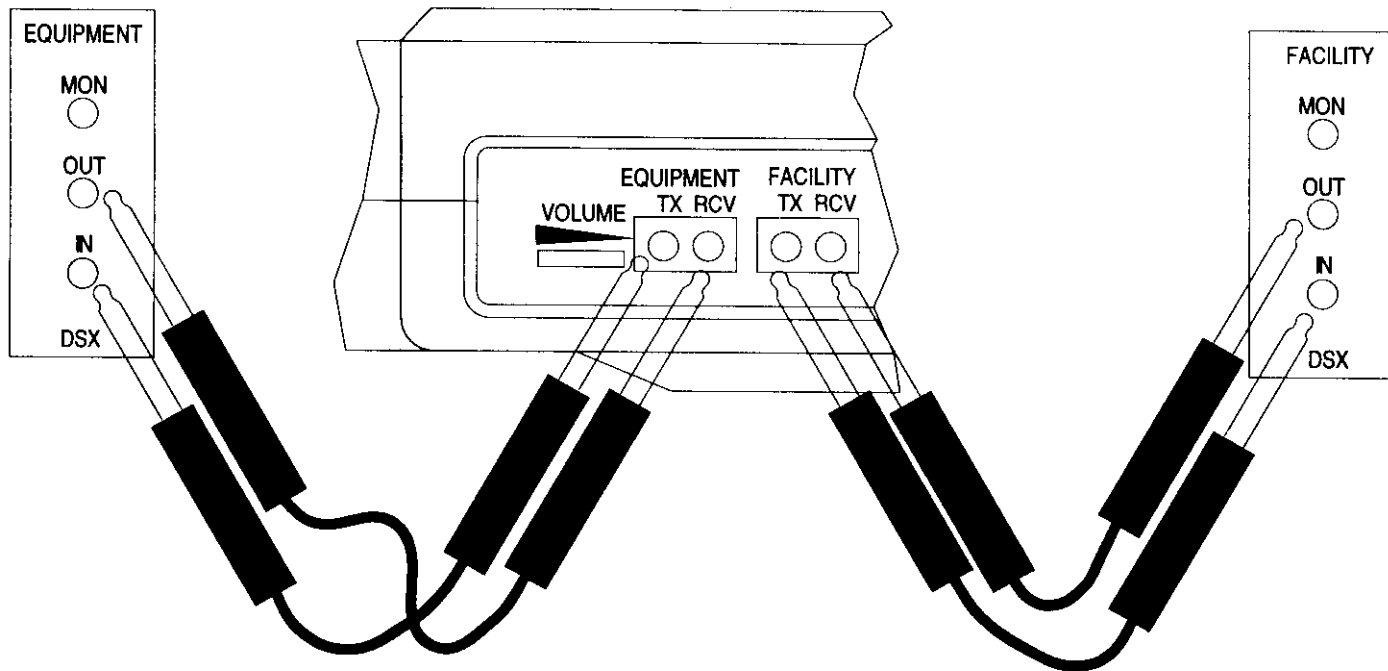


Fig 5-3F Plugging in - Most DUAL Interface Modes

5.6 Using the LPBK & SPAN CONTROL menu

You may operate several different kinds of loopback devices on the T1 line using the LPBK & SPAN CONTROL menu. With the circuit looped back, you can measure transmission performance on the transmission path between your test set and the loopback device.

Figure 5-4A shows the various options that are presented in the LPBK & SPAN CONTROL menu.

If you have configured your SunSet T1 with SW120, then you will also see additional line items for Westell and Teltrend line and office repeaters, Westell performance monitoring network interface unit and the maintenance switch, and Teltrend maintenance switch.

```
14:07:02
LPBK & SPAN CONTROL
CSU & NI CONTROL
TELTREND OFFICE RPTR
TELTREND LINE RPTR
WESTELL LINE RPTR
WESTELL OFFICE RPTR
WESTELL NIU/PM & MSS
TELTREND MSS
```

Figure 5-4A
LPBK & Span Control

Before proceeding, find out if the line to be tested has one or more loopback devices installed. If so, find out what type of loopback it is and how it is supposed to operate. Loopbacks may be operated from the TERM, SPLT-E and SPLT-F access lines within the

SunSet T1.

5.6.1 CSU & NI CONTROL

See Figure 5-4B. Use the following Basic Loopback Procedure :

```
14:07:02
CSU & NI CONTROL
MODE : LOOP-UP
TYPE : IN-BAND
CODE : NI
LOOP-UP LOOP-DN
```

Figure 5-4B
CSU and NI Control

Basic Loopback Procedure

1) From the MAIN MENU, move the cursor to LPBK & SPAN CTRL and press ENTER. Then move the cursor to CSU & NI CONTROL and press ENTER. If TYPE and CODE are correct, proceed to step 4. Otherwise, proceed to step 2).

2) TYPE. Move your cursor to the TYPE menu item. Choose either an IN-BAND (F1) or ESF-DL (F2) loopback type.

IN-BAND is the common type deployed in the network today and can be transmitted with any type of framing. ESF-DL can only be transmitted with ESF framing, and may be required for certain NIUs. When in doubt, choose IN-BAND if you are using SF

framing and ESF-DL if you are using ESF framing.

3) CODE. Choose the desired CODE. The displayed CODE will depend on the TYPE of loopback selected. IN-BAND loopbacks will have a code of either CSU, NI (also known as smart jack), 100000, or USER. ESF-DL loopbacks will have a code of either LINE, PAYLOAD, NETWORK, or USER.

To work with USER defined loopbacks refer to the other procedures in this sub-section.

Here is an explanation of what the in-band codes are used for. The NI code is used for an industry-standard Network Interface Unit (smart jack) if it is set to respond to in-band loop-

back codes. The loopback only regenerates the signal and should pass both BPVs and bit errors. The telephone company generally installs this unit at the customer premises. The CSU code is used for the customer-owned CSU. The 100000 code is used with a type of NIU (smart jack) that is standardized in some parts of the country, particularly New England.

Here is an explanation of what the ESF-DL codes are used for. The LINE code operates a line loopback at a CSU. This loopback only regenerates the signal. Bit errors and BPV errors should pass through this loopback. The PAYLOAD code operates a payload loopback at a CSU. In this loopback, the 192

channel bits are passed through but the framing bits and line code are regenerated. Only bit errors will pass through this loopback. The NETWORK CODE operates an NIU (smart jack) loopback. This loopback only regenerates the signal and should pass both BPVs and bit errors.

The codes that will be transmitted for each loopback are:

Inband:

CSU Loop Up: 10000

CSU Loop Down: 100

NI Loop Up: 11000

NI Loop Down: 11100

100000: 100000

ESF-DL (T1.403)

Line Loop Up:

11111111 01110000

Line Loop Down:

11111111 00011100

Payload Loop Up:

11111111 00101000

Payload Loop Down:

11111111 01001100

Network Loop Up:

11111111 01001000

Network Loop Down:

11111111 00100100

- 4) MODE. Choose LOOP UP to loop the circuit up before testing. Choose LOOP Down to restore the circuit to normal once the testing is complete.
- 5) Once the loopback operation is finished, you will see an appropriate message on the screen. You may press the GRAPHIC key for a diagram of how your circuit is now configured. Press the

graphic key again to return to the menu mode.

- 6) Press ESCAPE as required to return to the MAIN MENU.

Select a user loopback code

To select your own loopback code, use the following procedure:

- 1) In the CSU & NI CONTROL menu, move your cursor to the CODE item and press USER (F4). Be sure to press the F4 key even if the USER item is already displayed as the selected CODE entry. This moves you into the USER LOOPBACK CODE screen.
- 2) Move your cursor down to the desired loopback code and

press ENTER.

- 3) You will now see the CSU & NI CONTROL menu displayed with your desired USER pattern displayed in the CODE position. Press ENTER to begin the loopback operation and proceed to step 4) of the basic loopback procedure.

View a user loopback code.

To view a preprogrammed USER loopback code, use this procedure:

- 1) In the CSU & NI CONTROL menu, move your cursor to the CODE item and select USER (F4). Be sure to press the F4 key even if the USER item is already displayed as the selected CODE entry. This moves you into the

USER LOOPBACK CODE screen.

- 2) Move your cursor down to the desired loopback code and press VIEW (F1).
- 3) You will now see your selected pattern on the screen. When you are finished viewing, press ESCAPE to return to the USER LOOPBACK CODE menu.

Program a user loopback code

To program a user code, use the following procedure:

- 1) In the CSU & NI CONTROL menu, move your cursor to the CODE item and press USER (F4).
- 2) Move your cursor down to a blank

position on the user pattern list. Choose CREATE (F1). The USER LOOPBACK CODE screen will now be displayed.

- 3) Choose toggle (F3). The letter A will begin to flash on and off within the alphabet grid. Use your cursor keys to move the flashing indicator to the desired letter. Choose SELECT (F4). You will see the desired letter appear next to the LABEL menu item. Continue in this fashion until you have spelled the desired name.

- 4) When the desired name appears in the LABEL menu item choose toggle (F3) to move out of the alphabet grid and back to the LABEL menu item. Press the down cursor key to move to the

CODE menu item. Press the SHIFT-lock key. Enter up to 32 1s and 0s to make up the desired pattern.

- 5) When you are finished entering the code, press the ENTER key and you will return to the USER LOOPBACK CODE menu. Your new code will be displayed for you.

Correcting a mistake in the label while entering the label

To correct a mistake made while entering the LABEL of your USER pattern, use this procedure:

- 1) This procedure assumes you are starting from step 3 of the Program a User Code procedure while you are in the alphabet

grid. A letter within the grid should be flashing on and off.

- 2) Choose toggle (F3) to move out of the alphabet grid and back to the LABEL menu item. Press the left cursor key until the cursor is over the mistaken letter or number.
- 3) Press DELETE (F2) to remove the desired letter or number. Repeat usage of DELETE (F2) as desired.
- 4) When all the undesirable characters have been removed, move the cursor to the right of the last character. If the LABEL is now correct, press ENTER and you are done. If you need to add some more letters to the label,

choose toggle (F3) to return to alphabet grid with the flashing letter. Cursor over to the desired letter and press SELECT (F4). Repeat until the LABEL is complete. You can now press ENTER to record the new LABEL and return to the USER LOOPBACK CODE screen. Or if you prefer, you can press toggle (F3) to return to the LABEL line and continue entering or editing the pattern.

Correcting a mistake in the code while entering the code

To correct a mistake made while entering the CODE of your loopback pattern, use this procedure:

- 1) This procedure assumes you are starting from step 4 of the

Program a User Code procedure.

- 2) While entering the 1s and 0s, you notice a mistaken digit. Press the ENTER key to record the pattern on the USER LOOPBACK CODE list.
- 3) Cursor down to the pattern you just entered and select DELETE (F2). You have now deleted the errored pattern, and you can create a new one using the "Program a User Loopback Code" procedure.

Edit a user loopback code label

Use this procedure to edit the label of a USER code that you have created:

- 1) From the CSU & NI CONTROL menu, move the cursor down to the CODE menu item and select USER (F4). Be sure to press the F4 key even if the USER item is already displayed as the selected CODE entry. This moves you into the USER LOOPBACK CODE screen.
- 2) Move your cursor to the code that you want to edit and select EDIT (F2).
- 3) Edit the code's label using the "Correcting a mistake..." procedure.

Delete a user loopback code

Use this procedure to delete a user loopback code that you no longer want:

- 1) From the CSU & NI CONTROL menu, move the cursor down to the CODE menu item and select USER (F4). Be sure to press the F4 key even if the USER item is already displayed as the selected CODE entry. This moves you into the USER LOOPBACK CODE screen.
- 2) Move your cursor to the code that you want to delete and select DELETE (F3). The code is deleted and you are finished. Press ESCAPE to return to the CSU & NI CONTROL screen.

5.6.2 TELTREND OFFICE REPEATER

Teltrend provides a variety of office repeaters which are supported in the SunSet T1. Refer to Teltrend documentation for detailed information on the operations of these various repeaters. Figure 5-4C shows the Teltrend office repeater loopback screen:

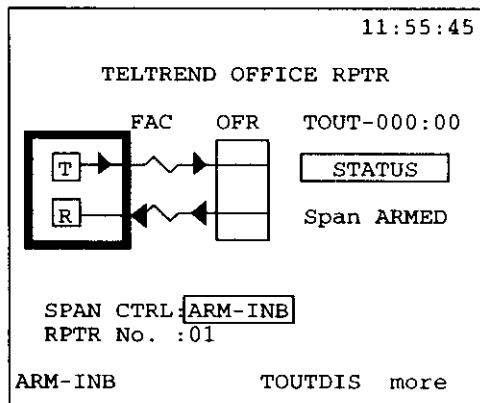


Figure 5-4C
Teltrend Office Repeater

This diagram shows several aspects of the repeater control session. The OFR is the office repeater. It will be shown in either a through or a loop

mode. The TOUT (timeout) timer shows you how much time is remaining until the repeater will automatically drop its loopback. The STATUS bar shows you the current looping status of the span. The SPAN CTRL line shows you what span control function is currently in process or has just been completed.

The exact F-key commands presented to you will depend on whether the test set is configured for SF framing or ESF framing. The basic difference is that in one case you will see ARM-INB (arm in-band) and in the other you will see ARM-DL (arm data link) and UNARMDL (unarm data link). In most cases, ARM-INB has the same function as ARM-DL.

Teltrend Office Repeater Procedures

To control the Teltrend office repeater using SF framing, you may perform the following functions. Some special comments are included in case you are using ESF framing:

- 1) Arm the office repeater and all the other repeaters on the span by pressing F1 for ARM-INB. Arming is required before the repeaters will actually loop up.
- 2) Disable the automatic timeout of a looped repeater on the span by pressing F3 for TOUTDIS. If you do this, be sure to loop down all the repeaters on the span when you are finished.

- 3) Press the more (F4 key) from the first F-key menu to show the following three F-keys:
- 4) Pressing F1 for LPBkQRY will query all the repeaters on the span to see which one is actually looped back.
- 5) Pressing F2 for POWR-DN will tell the office repeater to cut power to the span. Power will remain cut until you choose another function or escape to the main menu. Powering down the span resets all the repeaters. Be sure to arm the office repeater before selecting POWR-DN.
- 6) Pressing UNIVLDN (F3) will send the NIU in-band loop down code to drop one Teltrend or NIU

loopback at a time.

- 7) Pressing the more (F4) key from the second F-key menu will provide the following three options:
- 8) Pressing the LOOP-UP (F1) key will loop up the office repeater. The repeater must be armed before using this function, see step 1). If the office repeater is an E-type, you can also choose office repeater number 1 through 3 in RPTR No. Do this before pressing LOOP-UP (F1).
If the E-type office repeater is configured for fractional T1 blocking, then only repeater number 1 can be looped up, and after the loop up is successful a message will be displayed

showing the fractional configuration of the office repeater.

- 9) Pressing the LOOP-DN key will loop down the office repeater. It will not loop down the E-type office repeater when it is in NIU emulation mode.
- 10) Selecting the DUAL-LB (F3) key will loopback the E-type office repeater in both directions when it is configured for NIU mode and when it has already been looped up using the ARM-INB F-key.
- 11) Selecting more (F4) from the third F-key menu will display the following two or three options:
- 12) Selecting UNBLOCK (F1) will unblock the office repeater to

allow NIU loop up code to pass through from the customer premises toward the DSX. This situation arises when you are testing from the customer premises and want to loop back an NIU that is on the other end of the circuit. First you have to send NIU loop up (ARM-INB) code.

This arms the central office repeater but does not loop back anything. Then you can send the UNBLOCK code, which will temporarily inhibit the NIU blocking feature of the office repeater. Then you send the NIU loop up (ARM-INB) code again and the far end NIU loops up.

- 13) CLR-FT1 (F2) is used to temporarily reconfigure the E-type office repeater in fractional mode

back to through mode. This allows you to troubleshoot the span using full 1.544 Mbps testing.

- a) The first step is to send ARM-INB command (not ARM-DL) - this arms the E-type office repeater in fractional mode. It also loops back the NIU, although you will probably not see a pattern synch because the central office repeater is still blocking the unused channels.
- b) The next step is to press CLR-FT1. You will now see pattern synch and no errors if the span and equipment is working properly. You can perform a variety of tests such as bridge tap and basic measurement.

- c) When you are done, UNIVLDN will drop the NIU loop and return the office repeater to its fractional blocking mode.

5.6.3 TELTREND LINE REPEATER

Figure 5-4D shows the Teltrend line repeater loopback screen:

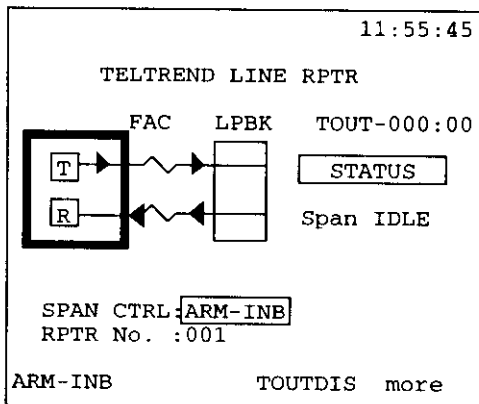


Figure 5-4D
Teltrend Line Repeater

This diagram shows several aspects of the repeater control session. The LPBK is the NIU. It will be shown in either a through or a loop mode to

indicate whether or not it is looped. When a repeater loops up, the LPBK will be replaced with the number of the looped repeater. The TOUT (timeout) timer shows you how much time is remaining until the repeater will automatically drop its loopback. The STATUS bar shows you the current looping status of the span.

- The SPAN CTRL line shows you :
- what span control code will be transmitted if the ENTER key is pressed. In this case, the letters will be presented in reverse video.
 - what span control code is currently being transmitted. In this case, the letters will be blinking in normal video.
 - what span control function has just finished. In this case, the

letters will be presented in reverse video.

The RPTR No. indication shows what repeater is currently being addressed.

The exact F-key commands presented to you will depend on whether the test set is configured for SF framing or ESF framing. The basic difference is that in one case you will see ARM-INB (arm in-band) and in the other you will see ARM-DL (arm data link) and UNARMDL (unarm data link). In most cases, ARM-INB has the same function as ARM-DL.

Teltrend Line Repeater Procedures

To control the Teltrend line repeater using SF framing, you may perform the following functions.

- 1) Arm the office repeater and all the line repeaters on the span by pressing F1 for ARM-INB. Arming is required before the repeaters will actually loop up.
- 2) Disable the automatic timeout of the repeaters on the span by pressing F3 for TOUTDIS. If you do this, be sure to loop down all the repeaters on the span when you are finished.
- 3) By pressing the more key, several new options will appear.
- 4) Pressing F1 for LPBKQRY will query all the repeaters on the span to see which one is actually looped back. If a repeater is found, its number will be displayed in the graphic. Otherwise, LPBK will be displayed in either the looped mode or the unlooped mode.
- 5) Pressing F2 for PWLPQRY will query all the repeaters on the span to see which one is looping the span simplex power. Be sure to arm the span first. You will see a special status message if the power loop query finds a repeater in power loop.
- 6) Pressing PWCUTTH (F3) will tell the repeater that has looped the span power to attempt to cut that

power through to the other repeaters on the span.

- 7) Pressing the more key will yield an additional option:
- 8) Pressing the UNIVLDN (F1) key will cause the set to transmit universal loopdown code to loopdown any looped repeaters.
- 9) Pressing the more key will provide two final options.
- 10) Pressing the LOOP-UP key will loop up the specified line repeater. The repeater must be armed before using this function, see step 1. Also, the RPTR No. must be entered before the LOOP-UP command is selected. The display will show if the loop

up was successful.

- 11) Pressing the LOOP-DN key will loop down any line repeater. It will not loop down the NIU.

5.6.4 WESTELL LINE & OFFICE REPEATER

Westell repeaters are looped back similarly to the Teltrend. Refer to the Teltrend sub-sections for instruction and procedures.

There are a few differences to note when using Westell repeaters.

For instance, the Westell central office repeater and line repeater F-key menus also include a sequential loopback (SEQLPBK) item which allow you to quickly step through the loopbacks on a line. To use this

feature, simply arm the span and then press the SEQLPBK F-key and observe which repeater loops up. You don't have to enter the repeater address. This feature is useful for tracking down misaddressed repeaters.

Also, if you want to do a span power down with the Westell office repeater, it must first be looped up.

The Westell central office repeater menus as do not have the fractional T1 blocking or NIU-mode commands of the Teltrend.

5.6.5 WESTELL PERFORMANCE MONITORING NIU, MAINTENANCE SWITCH and RAMP

Use this procedure for using the

Westell Performance Monitoring NIU, Maintenance Switch, and Ramp feature:

- 1) Plug into the DS1 line to be tested. This will be the customers circuit if just using the PM NIU feature, or it will be the maintenance spare if you are using RAMP or the Maintenance Switch. Make sure your test set is configured for SINGLE, TERM, SF or ESF.
- 2) From the main menu, enter the LPBK & SPAN CTRL menu. Then enter the WESTELL NIU/PM & MSS menu. Note: the test set will only proceed if it is able to verify a successful loopback is established.

- 3) Refer to Figure 5-4E, Westell PM/ NIU & MSS. Continue reading on in this section for more background information and individual procedures for each capability.

This feature set is supplied only if SunWare 120 (option C) is installed. The Westell Performance Monitoring NIU is a smart jack which constantly measures the performance of the received signals from both the network and the customer equipment. You can use your SunSet T1 to poll the smart jack to provide valuable information when troubleshooting the network.

The Westell Maintenance Switch is a 1xN protection device which is used for manually restoring service to HiCap lines upon a failure.

With the Maintenance Switch Ramp Access, you can use your SunSet T1 to non-intrusively poll the performance monitoring information from the NIU through the protection line.

All of these functions require the NIU to be looped back before you begin operations. The test set takes care of this function automatically as you enter the menu. Further, the set will automatically switch itself into the required ESF mode if you have not already done this before entering the menu.


```
2:30:02  
  
WESTELL NIU/PM & MSS  
  
RTRV/VIEW ALL PM RPT  
RETRIEVE PM REPORT  
RESET PM COUNTERS  
RETRIEVE NIU HEADER  
SET NIU TIME & DATE  
MSS SWITCH CONTROL  
MSS RAMP ACCESS
```

Figure 5-4E
Westell NIU/PM & MSS

RTRV/VIEW ALL PM RPT

This command retrieves all the performance information from the NIU. Use the following procedure:

1) ENTER the RTRV/VIEW ALL PM RPT menu item.

2) If you have performed this operation since the last time you erased the NVRAM , skip to step 3). Otherwise, press F1 (YES) to print the received data or F2 (NO) to not print the data. The set will then retrieve the data. This operation will take up to several minutes to complete. You can tell the operation is complete when the "Retrieving data ..." changes to "All PM reports retrieved." Press ENTER to return to the WESTELL NIU/PM & MSS menu. Press ENTER to reenter the RTRV/VIEW ALL PM RPT menu.

3) Refer to Figure 5-4F, RTRV/VIEW ALL PM RPT.

```
2:30:02  
  
RTRV/VIEW ALL PM RPT  
  
LAST REPORT IS AVAILABLE  
  
SELECT OPTION : SCRVIEW  
  
SCRVIEW PRINT RMTDUMP DELETE
```

Figure 5-4F
RTRV/VIEW ALL PM RPT

4) Choose SCRVIEW (F1) if you would like to see the perfor-

mance data printed on the screen. Then press PAGE-UP (F1) or PAGE-DN (F2) as desired to view all the data. If you see a STAT message that you don't understand, press STATUS (F3) to get an interpretation of the STAT code. Press ESCAPE to get out of the STATUS interpretation screen and back to the pages of performance results.

- 5) Press PRINT (F2) if you would like to print the status report to the printer.
- 6) Press RMTDUMP (F3) if you are controlling the set over the remote interface and you would like to log the data to a data file.
To do this, simply configure your remote terminal to log the

data that it receives. You will have 10 seconds after pressing RMTDUMP to open your log file before the test set starts to transmit the data. You will also have 10 seconds after all the data is transmitted to close the log file before the test set starts retransmitting screen control characters.

- 7) Choose DELETE (F4) if you would like to delete the performance history that the test set has and you would like to poll the NIU all over again. Note that if you never print your results, when you enter this menu you will have to choose DELETE in order to delete the old results and retrieve the current results.

Here is what the data means:
PM PERIOD is the month-day-hour of the period being observed
ACCUM PRD is the period of time that the data was collected over, either 1 hour or 1 day.
DIRECT is the direction that was measured. AZ is from the central office to the customer premises and ZA is from the customer premises to the central office.
CVL is a coding violation-line (BPV).
CVP is a coding violation-path (CRC-6 or SF error).
ESL is a errored second-line.
ESP is an errored second-path.
SESL is a severely errored second-line.
SESP is a severely errored second-path.
UASL is an unavailable second-line.
UASP is an unavailable second-

path.

PDVS is a pulse density violation second.

B8ZS is a second in which B8ZS was observed.

MSEC is the number of measured seconds.

STAT is the coded status message.

RETRIEVE PM REPORT

Refer to the previous procedure.

This menu item allows you to retrieve the performance information from a single time period. You must specify the month, date, hour and direction of transmission that you wish to poll. Simply press the SHIFT-lock key so that the SHIFT indicator is displayed. Then type in the numbers of the day, date, and hour that you want. Then press the

SHIFT-lock key again so that you can enter the desired F-keys for accumulation period and direction. When all the numbers and entries are as desired, press ENTER to retrieve and view the data.

RESET PM COUNTERS

Occasionally the data at the NIU may become corrupted. This command allows you to reset all the NIU performance registers to zero. Simply press the ENTER key when it gives you the warning message and all the counters will be reset to 0.

RETRIEVE NIU HEADER

This simple command tells you what the date and time is at the PM NIU.

SET NIU TIME & DATE

This command allows you to set the NIU time and date in year-month-day and hour-minute-second format. Note that setting the NIU time and date will cause all the registers to be reset to n/a (not available). You may wish to retrieve the available performance information before resetting the time and date.

MSS SWITCH CONTROL

This command sends the control sequence to initiate the maintenance switch. Use the following procedure:

- 1) Be sure you have a loopback established at the maintenance switch. Press the ERR INJ key and verify that you see your errors coming back. If you don't,

ESCAPE back to the LPBK & SPAN CTRL menu. Then re-ENTER the WESTELL NIU/PM & MSS menu. This will automatically loop up the T1 Maintenance Switch card or NIU.

- 2) ENTER the MSS SWITCH CONTROL menu.
- 3) SWITCH (F1) the line if you are connected to the maintenance switch and you are ready to switch a circuit over to the spare. Or, RELEASE (F2) the line if you are connected to the customer's span and the customer is using the maintenance span.
- 4) If you chose RELEASE, proceed to step 5). Otherwise, choose which line to switch to the

maintenance spare. Press the SHIFT-lock key to display the SHIFT indicator, then press the desired numbers, then press ENTER to begin the operation. Once the control sequence is successful, you will get a message saying to go ahead and press the ENTER key to activate the 10 second timer at the maintenance switch. Do this. Connect the customer's span to the maintenance spare for the duration of the switch. You are now finished.

- 5) If you chose RELEASE in step 3), you do not need to specify which line to release - this will be taken care of automatically. Press ENTER and the control sequences will start. When the

maintenance switch is ready, reposition the cables on the span, and then press ENTER to release the protection switch.

Note that you need to have a loopback in place to perform these commands. If you go directly from a switch to a release, you will first be plugged into the control unit, and then you will be plugged into the PM NIU. The control unit will be automatically looped up when you enter the WESTELL NIU/PM & MSS menu item. However, when you plug into the PM NIU to perform the release command, then you will need to ESCAPE out of the Westell PM NIU/MSS menu and then enter back into it as described in step 1 to reestablish the loopback at the PM NIU.

You are now finished.

Consult the Westell Maintenance Switch System practices for extensive information on the operation of the switch.

MSS RAMP ACCESS

This command sends the control codes necessary to retrieve the performance information from the desired NIU. The advantage of this form of information retrieval is that the line remains in service while the information is polled. Use this procedure:

- 1) ENTER the MSS RAMP ACCESS menu.
- 2) Choose ACTIVATE (F1).

- 3) Choose the line that you want to read the RAMP from. Press the SHIFT-lock key to display the SHIFT indicator on the screen. Then enter the number of the line to be read. Then press ENTER.

- 4) When the "RAMP control has completed message" is shown, escape back to the WESTELL NIU/PM & MSS menu.

- 5) Press ENTER on RTRV/VIEW ALL PM REPORT. Choose F4 (DELETE). Retrieve the performance monitoring data as described in the "RTRV VIEW ALL PM RPT" procedure. View and print the data as desired.

- 6) When finished viewing the data, return to the MSS RAMP AC-

CESS menu.

- 7) Choose DEACTIVAT and press ENTER. When the control sequences finish, you are finished with this procedure.

5.6.6 TELTREND MAINTENANCE SWITCH

All SunWare versions 3.20 and greater, equipped with option SW120 now allow access to the Teltrend Maintenance Switch. This new feature is found in LPBK & SPAN CTRL, TELTREND MSS.

TELTREND MSS SWITCH CONTROL

Use the following procedure:

- 1) Verify that the settings you have

specified in the LINE INTER-FACE menu item are correct.

- 2) Upon entering the TELTREND MSS menu item, the SunSet will attempt to loop up the CCU (maintenance switch Common Control Unit).
- 3) Ensure that a successful loopback has been established at the maintenance switch by pressing the ERR INJ key. Any errors which are received should be indicated on the LED display panel.

If a successful loopback has not been established, escape to the LPBK & SPAN CTRL menu. Re-enter the TELTREND MSS menu item. This will automatically

attempt to loop up the CCU or NIU.

- 4) Enter the TELTREND MSS CONTROL menu item.
- 5) Select either option F1 (SWITCH) if you are connected to the maintenance switch and you are ready to switch the circuit over to the spare, or F2 (RELEASE) if you are connected to the customer's span and the customer is using the maintenance span. Using the SHIFT-lock key, enter the position of the LINE to be switched/released. Press ENTER to start the control sequences.
- 6) If you have chosen SWITCH, the SunSet will indicate that it is

sending the switch code, then it will attempt to verify the switch. Once this operation has succeeded, a message will be displayed for the user to press ENTER to switch the line. After pressing ENTER, connect the customer's span to the maintenance spare for the duration of the switch. You are now finished.

- 7) If you have chosen RELEASE in step 5), then reposition the cables on the span. Press ENTER and wait until the control sequences have been executed. The switch has now been released.

Note the following important points:

- 1) A loopback must be in place to perform the switch/release commands. If you go directly from a switch to a release, you will first be plugged into the control unit, and then you will be plugged into the NIU.
- 2) The CCU will automatically loop up when the TELTREND MSS menu item is entered. However, when you plug into the NIU to perform the release command, then you will need to ESCAPE from the TELTREND MSS menu and then re-enter it (as in step 2) to re-establish a loopback at the NIU.

Consult the Teltrend Maintenance Switch System practices for extensive information on the operation of the switch.

5.7 Using the SEND TEST PATTERN menu

See Figure 5-5, SEND TEST PATTERN.

Note that DDS-1, DDS-2, DDS-6, and ALL 0 should not be used as test patterns in 1.544 Mbps AMI testing. These patterns have in excess of 150 consecutive zeroes which will cause a loss of signal.

15:26:27			
SEND TEST PATTERN			
QRSS	55DLY	2e23	2047
1-8	USER	2e20	511
1-16	ALL 1	2e15	127
3-24	ALL 0	ALT10	63
T1-1	T1-2	T1-3	T1-4
T1-5	T1-6	DDS-1	DDS-2
DDS-3	DDS-4	DDS-5	DDS-6

Fig 5-5 Send Test Pattern

Sending a Test Pattern

- 1) choosing SEND TEST PATTERN within the MAIN MENU.

- 2) cursoring down, up, left and right as necessary until the cursor highlights the desired test pattern. The pattern will be sent as soon as the cursor highlights it. Figure 5-5 shows the SEND TEST PATTERN menu.

- 3) Press ESCAPE to return to the main menu.

Sending a User Pattern

- 1) choose SEND TEST PATTERN within the MAIN MENU.
- 2) cursor to the USER item and press ENTER. The test set will present the list of USER patterns to you. Simply press the cursor key to move the cursor down to the desired pattern. Then, press ENTER to send the pattern. Alternatively, you may first create a new pattern to send, edit

an existing pattern, or delete a pattern.

View a user test pattern.

To view a preprogrammed USER test pattern, use this procedure:

- 1) In the SEND TEST PATTERN menu, move your cursor to the USER item and press ENTER. This moves you into the USER TEST PATTERN screen.
- 2) Move your cursor down to the desired test pattern and press VIEW (F1).
- 3) You will now see your selected pattern on the screen. When you are finished viewing, press ESCAPE to return to the USER TEST PATTERN menu.

5.7.1 Programming User-Defined Patterns

To program a user test pattern, use the following procedure:

- 1) In the SEND TEST PATTERN menu, move your cursor to the USER item and press ENTER.
- 2) Move your cursor down to a blank position on the user pattern list. Choose CREATE (F1).
- 3) Choose toggle (F3). The letter A will begin to flash on and off within the alphabet grid. Use your cursor keys to move the flashing indicator to the desired letter. Choose SELECT (F4). You will see the desired letter appear next to the LABEL menu item. Continue in this fashion until you

have spelled the desired name.

- 4) When the desired name appears in the LABEL menu item choose toggle (F3) to move out of the alphabet grid and back to the LABEL menu item.
Press the down cursor key to move to the FORMAT menu item. Choose BINARY (F1) or HEX (F2).
Press the down cursor key to move to the pattern entry area. Press the SHIFT-lock key. Enter up to 2048 binary characters or 512 hexadecimal characters to make up the desired pattern.
- 5) When you are finished entering the pattern, press the ENTER key to store it. Your new code will be displayed for you.

Correcting a mistake in the label while entering the label

To correct a mistake made while entering the LABEL of your USER pattern, use this procedure:

- 1) This procedure assumes you are starting from step 3 of the Program a User Test Pattern procedure while you are in the alphabet grid. A letter within the grid should be flashing on and off.
- 2) Choose toggle (F3) to move out of the alphabet grid and back to the LABEL menu item. Press the left cursor key until the cursor is over the mistaken letter or number.
- 3) Press DELETE (F2) to remove the

desired letter or number. Repeat usage of DELETE (F2) as desired.

- 4) When all the undesirable characters have been removed, move the cursor to the right of the last character. If the LABEL is now correct, press ENTER and you are done.

If you need to add some more letters to the label, choose toggle (F3) to return to alphabet grid with the flashing letter. Cursor over to the desired letter and press SELECT (F4). Repeat until the LABEL is complete. You can now press ENTER to record the new LABEL and return to the USER TEST PATTERN screen. Or if you prefer, you can press toggle (F3) to return to the

LABEL line and continue entering or editing the pattern.

Correcting a mistake in the pattern while entering the pattern

To correct a mistake made while entering the pattern, use this procedure:

- 1) This procedure assumes you are starting from step 4) of the Program a User Test Pattern procedure.
- 2) While entering the 1s and 0s, you notice a mistaken digit. Press the SHIFT to remove the SHIFT indicator in the screen. Cursor back to the mistaken digit and press the SHIFT key to display the SHIFT indicator.

- 3) Enter the proper digit. Press the SHIFT key to remove the SHIFT indicator. Cursor to the end of the line. Press the SHIFT key again to display the SHIFT indicator. Enter in the rest of the digits.

- 4) Press ENTER to store the pattern.

Edit a user test pattern label

Use this procedure to edit the label of a test pattern that you have created:

- 1) From the SEND TEST PATTERN menu, move the cursor down to the USER menu item and press ENTER. This moves you into the USER TEST PATTERN screen.
- 2) Move your cursor to the code

that you want to edit and select EDIT (F2).

- 3) Edit the code's label using the "Correcting a mistake..." procedure.

Delete a user test pattern

Use this procedure to delete a user test pattern that you no longer want:

- 1) From the SEND TEST PATTERN menu, move the cursor down to the USER menu item and press ENTER. This moves you into the USER TEST PATTERN screen.
- 2) Move your cursor to the test pattern that you want to delete and select DELETE (F3). The pattern is deleted and you are finished. Press ESCAPE to return to the main menu.

5.8 Using the BASIC MEASUREMENTS menu

To perform a basic measurement use this procedure:

- 1) select BASIC MEASUREMENTS from the MAIN MENU.
- 2) view the results on the summary screen.
- 3) if desired, choose PAGE-DN (F2) to see the other measurement results available.
- 4) press ESCAPE when you are finished.

Figure 5-6 shows what the BASIC MEASUREMENTS screen looks like:

		17:31:55
ET- 000:00:19	RT- CONTINU	
FRM-SF-D4	COD-AMI	CNFG-TERM
RCV-QRS	XMT-QRS	
RESULTS - SUMMARY		
BPV - 1	RATE - 3.4e-08	
BIT - 1	RATE - 3.4e-08	
FBE - 0	Lpp - -0.3 dB	
CRC - N/A	FREQ - 1544000	
ES - 1	%ES - 05.263	
SES - 0	%SES - 00.000	
%EFS- 19	%AS - 100	
UAS - 0	%UAS - 0	
PAGE-UP	PAGE-DN	RESTART HOLDSCR

Figure 5-6
Basic Measurements

Several functions are available while the measurement is in progress:

PAGE-UP, PAGE-DN
PAGE-UP and PAGE-DOWN allow you

to view the several pages of measurement results available. Each page has a title of the form RESULTS-NNNNNNNN where the NNNNNNNN can be SUMMARY, LOGICAL, SIGNAL, and so on.

RESTART

Pressing the RESTART F-key makes the test set restart the test. This function is useful if some undesired occurrence has made the current test invalid. In AUTO mode, pressing RESTART also allows the test set to resynch on the pattern, framing, and line coding.

HOLDSCR / CONTINU

HOLDSCR freezes all the measurement counts so that they can be easily observed. The measurement still is going on, but all the counts are only updated in memory so that the user can see what the previous counts were.

Once the user is finished inspecting the frozen counts, the CONTINUe F-key is pressed and all the counts will immediately update to the current values.

Several different items are displayed on the BASIC MEASUREMENTS screen as shown in figure 5-6. For explanations of all the individual measurements, refer to the measurement definitions section 4.5. In addition to the measurements, the following items are displayed on all measurement screens:

Time of day

Time of day is displayed in the upper right hand corner.

ET

The Elapsed Time is the time that has passed since the test was either started or restarted.

RT

The Remaining Time is the time that is left before the test is completed. The factory default condition is that the test will run continuously until you stop it. For this reason, CONTINU is normally displayed in this field. However, in the OTHER FEATURES, TEST PARAMETERS, MEASUREMENT CRITERIA; MEAS DURATION menu item, the user may specify a specific amount of time such as 15 minutes, 1 hour, or even 999 hours. In this case, the Remaining Time will count down to zero during the measurement. When the time reaches zero, the measurement will be terminated and the results will be saved.

FRM

The transmitted FRaMing pattern is displayed here.

COD

The transmitted line CODE is displayed here.

CNFG

The access CoNFiGuration (MODE from the LINE INTERFACE menu) is displayed here.

RCV

The ReCeIved test pattern is displayed here. If the pattern is lost during the course of the measurement, the set will display NO SYNC. If no pattern can be found then the test set will display LIVE. LIVE means that the signal is probably live customer traffic.

XMT

The set displays what signal it is TRANSMiTting.

5.9 Using the OTHER MEASUREMENTS menu

5.9.1 VIEW RECEIVED DATA

Figure 5-7 shows an example of what the VIEW RECEIVED DATA screen looks like.

				07:31:55
VIEW RECEIVED DATA				
PAGE :	01			
T/S	BINARY	HEX	ASCII	
001	11011111	DF (FB)	()	
002	11000100	C4 (23)	#	
003	01000010	42 (42)	B	(B)
004	00011110	1E (78)	(x)	
005	01100101	65 (A6)	e	()
006	00101110	2E (74)	.	(t)
007	11010100	D4 (2B)	(+)	
008	11000101	C5 (A3)	()	
PAGE-UP PAGE-DN PAUSE STORE				

Figure 5-7
View Received Data

Basic Procedure

To use this screen, follow this procedure:

- 1) Press ENTER when the cursor is

on the OTHER MEASUREMENTS item in the MAIN MENU.

- 2) Press ENTER when the cursor is on the VIEW RECEIVED DATA item within the OTHER MEASUREMENTS menu.
- 3) View the live presentation of the T1 data.
- 4) Press the PAUSE key (F1) if you wish to trap the current data on the T1 line.
- 5) View the data by pressing the PAGE-DN key. Press the PAGE-DN key additional times to view each of the 32 pages of data.
- 6) Use the STORE key (F4) to save the screen data to memory.

When this F-key is pressed, a message will be displayed at the bottom of the screen. A typical message would be "RCV PATTERN STORED AS RCV05". You can view, edit or delete this stored information:

- a) Press ESCAPE twice to return to the main menu.
- b) Enter the SEND TEST PATTERN menu item.
- c) Highlight the pattern "USER", then press ENTER.
- d) Use the arrow keys to highlight the stored pattern of interest, then press either the VIEW, EDIT or DELETE F-keys.

Your received data pattern may also be printed. Use this proce-

dure:

- a) Press ESCAPE until you reach the main menu.
- b) Highlight the OTHER FEATURES menu item. Press ENTER.
- c) Highlight the PRINT RECORDS menu item, then press ENTER.
- d) Connect your printer, switch it on, and ensure that it is configured correctly.
- e) Use the arrow keys to highlight the "USER TEST PATTERN:" item. Select the pattern of interest using the F-keys. When your selection is complete, press ENTER to being printing.

Note: for a more detailed explanation of configuring

your printer and using the PRINT RECORDS menu, refer to sections 5.11.2 GENERAL CONFIG and 5.13 Using the PRINT RECORDS menu, respectively.

- 7) When you are finished, press the ESCAPE key one or more times to return to the desired menu.

The following paragraphs explain the meaning of the display parameters:

PAGE

This entry shows what page number the display is currently showing. 32 pages of data are stored in memory.

T/S

This column shows what Time Slots are currently being viewed. The screen will display 8 time slots of data at a single time. Three consecutive pages show all 24 time slots in a frame. 10 and 2/3 frames may be viewed on the 32 pages of data.

BINARY

This column shows the binary data actually being received on the line. Each line represents the 8 bits of that time slot. The leftmost bit is received first.

HEX

This column shows the hexadecimal representation of the 8 bits being transmitted in each time slot. Hexadecimal notation is often used

to describe 8 bit channel codes. For instance, digital loop carrier idle code is usually 7F or FF. The hex number on the left side is the normal translation of the binary code. The hex number in parentheses is the hex translation of the binary code in reverse order.

ASCII

This column shows the ASCII representation of the bits being transmitted in each timeslot. Two ASCII characters are shown for each timeslot, one is created from the binary data in its normal order. The one in parentheses is created from the bits in reverse order.

5.9.2 PROPAGATION DELAY

The Propagation Delay screen shown in figure 5-8 displays the propagation delay on a looped back signal.

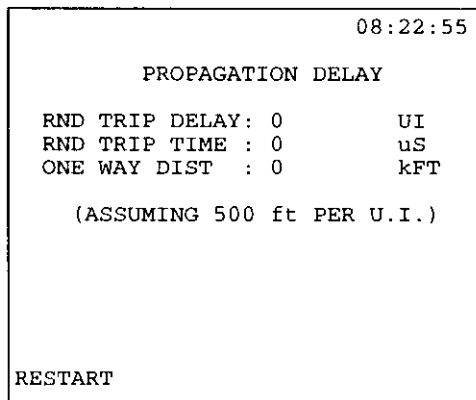


Figure 5-8
Propagation Delay

Use this procedure to measure propagation delay:

- 1) Be sure you have selected TERM or SPLT-F as the MODE in the LINE INTERFACE menu.
- 2) From the main menu, move the cursor to OTHER MEASUREMENTS and press ENTER. In the OTHER MEASUREMENTS menu, move the cursor to PROPAGATION DELAY and press ENTER.
- 3) View the propagation delay. Refer to the following comments for an explanation.
- 4) ESCAPE back to the main menu and you are done.

In the propagation delay measure-

ment, the set measures the number of unit intervals that it takes for the signal to return. A unit interval is the amount of time it takes transmit one bit (647 nS for a T1 signal). This number is translated into an exact number of microseconds of round trip delay. It is also translated into an equivalent number of kilofeet.

However, note that the exact number of kilofeet to the loopback will also be dependent on several items such as number of regenerators, gauge of cable, type of transmission media, existence of any transmission devices with appreciable delay, and so on. In the absence of equipment with de jittering circuits or other sources of significant delay, the kilofeet measurement is generally accurate to about +/- 1000 feet, and +/- 10%. It

is suitable for determining where a looped repeater is.

5.9.3 QUICK TEST - I and - II

The quick test can save about a half an hour of your time every time you need to accept a new hi-cap service. If you want to use the default settings provided by the factory then you need adjust nothing. Simply press the ENTER key to begin. Check the detailed procedure that follows if you have any problems.

If you want to adjust the settings in the quick test, use the procedure shown in this section. The test set will remember the entries you made the next time you use the quick test.

Refer to Figure 5-8A, Quick Test -I,

Ticket Entry, and Figure 5-8B Quick Test -I, Other Entries.

```
17:31:55  
  
QUICK TEST - I  
  
TICKET : ■  
LOOPBAK : NI  
PRINT : NONE  
  
A B C D E F G  
H I J K L M N  
O P Q R S T U  
V W X Y Z - /  
  
INSERT DELETE toggle SELECT
```

Figure 5-8A
Quick Test -I, Ticket Entry

```
17:31:55  
  
QUICK TEST - I  
  
TICKET :  
LOOPBAK : NI  
PRINT : NONE  
  
TEST PATTERN DURATION  
1.3IN24 05 min  
2.ALL1 05 min  
3.QRS 15 min  
4.QRS 15 min  
5.NONE 00 min  
  
YES NONE
```

Figure 5-8B
Quick Test I, Other Entries

Use this procedure to adjust the default settings and run the quick test:

- 1) Before using the quick test, set your line interface in the LINE INTERFACE menu to the following settings:
 - SINGLE interface
 - TERM mode
 - framing per the line specification (AUTO not allowed)
 - coding per the line specification (AUTO not allowed)
 - 1.544M test rate
 - INTERN ref clock
 - buildout as appropriate for your test access point
- 2) Plug your cords into the FACILITY TX and RCV jacks on the test set and also into the IN and OUT jacks on the DSX (see figure 6-1).
- 3) From the MAIN MENU, move the

cursor down to OTHER MEASUREMENTS and press ENTER. Move the cursor down to QUICK TEST - I and press ENTER.

- 4) If you don't need to enter a ticket name for your quick test, proceed to step 5. Otherwise, refer to figure 5-8A for the ticket entry menu. Choose toggle (F3) to enter the alphabet grid. The letter A will flash. Cursor over to the first letter in your ticket name and choose SELECT (F4). Repeat this step until you have selected all the letters. Then press toggle (F3) to get out of the alphabet grid.

Next, if you made a mistake while entering the letters for your ticket, you can change the letters. Simply cursor over to the

mistaken letter in the TICKET menu item. Then press the DELETE key (F2) to get rid of the letter. Note that you can only use the DELETE key when you are out of the alphabet grid. When you have finished deleting letters, move the cursor back to the end of the TICKET name, press toggle (F3) to get back into the alphabet grid, and enter any additional letters. Press toggle (F3) to get back out of the alphabet grid and back to the TICKET name.

- 5) Cursor down to the LOOPBAK menu item. Choose CSU (F1), NI (F2), or NONE (F3) as appropriate.
- 6) Cursor down to the PRINT menu

item. Choose YES (F1) or NONE (F2) as appropriate.

- 7) Cursor down to the first pattern. Observe all the F-key options for different patterns that you could send. Change the pattern if necessary.
- 8) Cursor down to the time for the first pattern. If necessary, change the time. First press the SHIFT-lock key so that the SHIFT indicator shows in the display. Then enter in any number between 01 and 99. Then press the SHIFT key again to eliminate the SHIFT indicator.
- 9) Repeat 7 and 8 as necessary.
- 10) When all is set up on your quick

test the way you want it, press ENTER and the quick test will begin.

- 11) When the quick test is finished, you will see summary results. You can see if the loopback operations were successful. Press the page down key to view the test results from each pattern that was transmitted. Press the ESCAPE key when you are finished.

Two different quick test menus are provided. Quick Test I has the 3 in 24 pattern and is used for AMI lines. Quick Test II has the 1 in 8 pattern and is used for B8ZS lines. You may also change these factory provided default settings and save them as System Profiles.

5.9.4 BRIDGE TAP DETECT

The bridge tap test sends 21 different patterns down a span that has been previously looped up. Each pattern is measured for 30 seconds.

To run this test, use the following procedure:

- 1) Be sure that you have a loopback in place on the circuit to be tested and that the test set has been properly configured in the LINE INTERFACE menu.
- 2) From the MAIN MENU, cursor down to the OTHER MEASUREMENTS menu item and press ENTER. Then cursor down to BRIDGE TAP DETECT and press

ENTER to start the bridge tap test.

3) You can observe the test in progress by looking at the RESULTS - LOGICAL screen. You can PAGE-DN (F2) and see the summary results. There are 21 patterns in all. Each pattern name is listed for you as it is sent. IN PROG means that the 30 second measurement for that test pattern is still in progress. A score of 0 0 30 is perfect.

4) When the test is finished, press ESCAPE as needed to return to the main menu.

Note that only a few of the results are stored in the summary listing. The information that is listed in-

cludes the pattern number (1 to 21), the pattern name, the number of bit errors detected, the number of errored seconds detected, and the number of available seconds detected.

For perfect performance, there will be 0 errors, 0 errored seconds, and 30 available seconds. If there is a loss of signal or other unavailable service condition, then there will be less than 30 available seconds. Note that an errored second will only be triggered if there are one or more errors during an available second. Per the new ANSI and Bellcore standards, an errored second is not counted during an unavailable second.

Here are the patterns that are

transmitted during the test:

#	Name	Pattern
1	All 1s	11111...
2	1-in-2	010101...
3	1-in-4	0100...
4	1-in-6	010000...
5	1-in-7	0100000...
6	1-in-8	01000000...
7	2-in-10	1100000000...
8	2-in-11	11000000000...
9	2-in-12	110000000000...
10	2-in-13	1100000000000...
11	2-in-14	11000000000000...
12	2-in-15	110000000000000...
13	2-in-16	1100000000000000...
14	3-in-18	11010000000000000...
15	3-in-19	110010000000000000...
16	3-in-20	1100010000000000000...

```

17 3-in-21
   0100010000000000000001...
18 3-in-22
   01000100000000000000010...
19 3-in-23
   010001000000000000000100...
20 3-in-24
   010001000000000000000100...
21 QRS

```

5.9.5 PULSE SHAPE ANALYSIS (option SW130)

If you have the SW130 Pulse Mask Analysis option, you can measure the quality of the T1 pulse. See Figure 5-9 Pulse Mask Analysis.

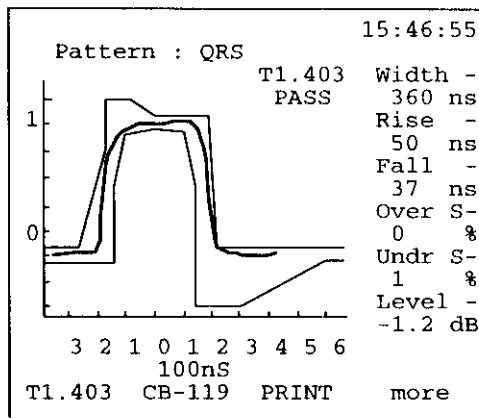


Figure 5-9
Pulse Mask Analysis

Use this procedure for performing a pulse mask analysis:

- 1) From the main menu, ENTER the OTHER MEASUREMENTS menu item. Cursor down to PULSE SHAPE ANALYSIS and press ENTER.
- 2) Press ENTER with the cursor on START NEW ANALYSIS. (You could also view the last pulse shape by cursoring down to VIEW LAST PULSE SHAPE and pressing ENTER.)
- 3) After a few seconds the pulse shape will be displayed. The key pulse statistics will be displayed on the right hand margin.
- 4) If you like, choose one of the industry standard masks for a pass/fail report. Choose T1.403 (F1), CB-119 (F2), or press the

more (F4) key and choose Pub 62411 (F1) or T1.102 (F2). After you make a choice, you will see a message like T1.403 PASS displayed.

- 5) If you like, you can also print the mask out on the SS118 High Capacity Printer.
- 6) You are finished. Press ESCAPE as needed to return to the main menu.

5.9.6 DDS MEASUREMENTS (option SW170)

The SW170 Basic DDS Package option enables the SunSet T1 equipped with SS124 Accelerator Board Upgrade to perform basic

DDS loopbacks and measurements. The user configures the SunSet for T1 timeslot, test rate, and test pattern. Interleaved and latching loopbacks of various types are supported. Bit error and bit error rate measurements are provided. The user may also send special network control codes.

CONFIG & SEND PATTERN

- 1) From the main menu, access this feature by entering OTHER MEASUREMENTS, DDS MEASUREMENTS, CONFIG & SEND PATT.
- 2) Select the Time Slot in which you wish to Transmit and Receive the DDS control codes by using the NEXT (F1) and PREVIOUS (F2) keys.

- 3) Specify the rate at which testing is to occur. Note that the available choices are: 2400, 4800, 9600, 19.2K, 56K and 64Kbps.
- 4) Select the Test Pattern which you wish to send. If you wish to transmit your own USER-defined test pattern, select USER from the F-key options. Now, press the down arrow key to access the USER PATT line. Using the SHIFT-lock key, define your 8-bit test pattern to be transmitted. Note that the pattern specified in the USER PATT line is active ONLY if USER appears on the SEND PATT line above.

- 5) Press ENTER to return to the DDS MEASUREMENTS menu.

LOOP BACK ACCESS

Refer to the following figure and use this procedure:

- 1) From the DDS MEASUREMENTS menu, enter the LOOP BACK ACCESS option.
- 2) Do not select the MODE of operation until you have set the other screen options accordingly.
- 3) Press the down arrow key, then select the TYPE of loop back: LATCH (F1) or NON-LATCh (F2).
- 4) Press the down arrow key, then select the type of loop back code to be transmitted: CSU, DSU, OCU, USER, or DS0-DP. If you have selected USER to

define your own loop back code, press the down arrow key to specify your USER loop back code. Enter this 8-bit loop back code by first pressing the SHIFT-lock key, then entering the 0/1 values directly from the keypad. Press the SHIFT-lock key again to release the SHIFT function.

Note the following:

The USER pattern which you have just entered will have no effect unless "USER" was specified for CODE, above.

- 5) Cursor up to the MODE. Select either LOOP-UP (F1) or LOOP-Down (F2). The loop-up or loop-down will be executed, then a loop back status message will be displayed. Press enter to clear

the status message from the screen.

```
12:44:56  
  
LOOP BACK ACCESS  
  
MODE   : LOOP-UP  
TYPE   : LATCH  
CODE   : CSU  
USER   : 11111111  
  
LOOP-UP  LOOP-DN
```

Figure 5-9B
Loop Back Access

MEASUREMENT RESULTS

Use the following procedure:

- 1) From the DDS MEASUREMENTS menu, select MEASUREMENT RESULTS, then press ENTER.

```
12:44:56
ELAP TIME- 000:00:22
FRME- ESF      CODE- B8ZS
RATE- 2400     PATT- 511

RESULTS

BIT  : 0002     BER  : 02e-06

RESTART
```

Figure 5-9C
MEASUREMENT RESULTS

- 2) Note that the measurement results are cumulative. All results relate to the total elapsed time of the test (ELAP.TIME).
- 3) Use the RESTART (F1) key to restart the measurements. Note that the ELAP TIME indicator is reset.
- 4) When you are finished, press ESCAPE to return to the DDS MEASUREMENTS menu.

Following is an explanation of the measurement parameters:

ELAP TIME

The total amount of time which has elapsed since the beginning of the measurement process in hhh:mm:ss.

FRME

The type of framing which has been specified in the LINE INTERFACE menu item.

CODE

The type of line coding which has been specified in the LINE INTERFACE menu item.

RATE

The rate at which testing is occurring, as specified in OTHER MEASUREMENTS, DDS MESUREMENTS, CONFIG & SEND PATT.

PATT

The test pattern which is being transmitted, as specified in OTHER MEASUREMENTS, DDS MESUREMENTS, CONFIG & SEND

PATT.

BIT

The total number of bit errors since the beginning of the test.

BER

The bit error rate since the beginning of the test.

RESTART (F1)

Will reset the ELAPsed TIME, BIT and BER counters to start a new test.

SEND/RCV CTRL CODES

Use the following procedure:

- 1) Enter SEND/RCV CTRL CODES from the DDS MEASUREMENTS menu.

- 2) Observe the following display:

```
12:44:56
SEND/RCV CONTROL CODE
SEND MESSG : (1) 0011010

RECEIVE
CODE : 10011010
MESSG : MUX-OOS

ABNORML MUX-OOS IDLE
```

Figure 5-9D
CONTROL CODES

- 3) View the DDS control code (and

message) which you are presently sending and receiving.

- 4) If you wish, you may select from standard DDS codes by using the F-keys. Once the appropriate F-key has been selected, the code immediately begins to be transmitted.

If you wish to specify your own message, use the SHIFT-lock key to enter the pattern directly from the keypad. Release the SHIFT-lock feature when you are done. Press ENTER to begin sending the new code.

Note that in DDS applications, the first bit being transmitted, will always be "1" and cannot be modified. This bit is indicated in brackets.

- 5) When you have finished, press ESCAPE to return to the DDS MEASUREMENTS menu.

WARNING:

Careful attention should be given to the line interface mode chosen for DDS testing. See section 5 for detailed explanation of these modes. Full duplex drop and insert hitless to the other 23 channels is not available. Loopback tests should generally be performed while the T1 line is out of service or while the other 23 channels are not active. DDS transmit/receive testing is usually disruptive to the other 23 channels.

5.10 Using the VF CHANNEL ACCESS menu

```
12:44:56  
  
VF CHANNEL ACCESS  
  
VF MEASUREMENTS  
DTMF DIALING  
VIEW SUPERVISION  
DIAL/SPRVIS SETUP  
MF/DP DIALING  
NOISE MEASUREMENT  
MF/DTMF/DP ANALYSIS  
SIGNALING ANALYSIS
```

**Figure 5-10
VF Channel Access**

NOTE: Before attempting to use the VF CHANNEL ACCESS menu,

be sure that the T1 signal under test has valid framing. The test set can only identify channels in a framed signal.

The SunSet T1 provides numerous voice frequency capabilities. You can see these displayed by pressing ENTER on the VF CHANNEL ACCESS item within the main menu.

The following subsections show how each of the VF CHANNEL ACCESS submenus is operated.

5.10.1 VF MEASUREMENTS

See Figure 5-10A, VF MEASUREMENTS.

```
08:22:56
VF MEASUREMENTS
RCV CHANNEL : 01
XMT CHANNEL : 01
TEST TONE   : DISABLE
TONE FREQ   : 1004
TONE LEVEL  : 0 dBm
Tx A/B/C/D  : 0 0 0 0
Rx A/B/C/D  - 0 1 0 1
Rx DATA    - 10111001
Rx FREQ/LEVEL- 1182 +04.1
NEXT  PREVIUS
```

Figure 5-10A VF MEASUREMENTS

Use the following procedure for the VF MEASUREMENTS screen:

1) From the VF CHANNEL ACCESS

menu, move the cursor to the VF MEASUREMENTS menu item and press ENTER. This will put you into the VF MEASUREMENTS screen.

2) Your cursor will start out on the RCV CHANNEL menu item. Select the receive channel number by pressing the NEXT (F1) OR PREVIOUS (F2) key as required.

If desired, you can also enter a channel number by pressing the SHIFT-lock key to show the SHIFT indicator, entering the 2-digit number, and pressing the SHIFT-lock key again to remove the indicator.

3) Move the cursor down to the XMT CHANNEL menu item and select

the transmit channel number by pressing the NEXT (F1) OR PREVIOUS (F2) key as required. Note that the received channel should usually be the same as the transmitted channel.

4) Move the cursor down to the TEST TONE menu item. If desired, transmit a tone by selecting ENABLE (F1).

5) If you are transmitting a test tone, move the cursor to the TONE FREQ menu item. Select the desired frequency of 404 (F1), 1004 (F2), 1804 (F3). You can also select more (F4) and then select 2713 (F1) or 2804 (F2).

If your SunSet has option SW111 installed, you may not only select your test tone by

using the F-keys, but you may also enter any test tone value from 50Hz to 3950Hz directly from the keypad, using the SHIFT-lock key. When you are finished, press the SHIFT-lock key again to remove the shift function, and press the down arrow key to invoke the new tone frequency.

- 6) If you are transmitting a test tone, move the cursor to the TONE LEVEL menu item and select the desired level of 0 dBm (F1) or -13 dBm (F2).

If your SunSet is equipped with the SS124 Accelerator Board and has option SW111 installed, you may not only select your tone level by using the F-keys, but you may also enter any

tone level value from +3dBm to -60dBm directly from the keypad, using the SHIFT-lock key and the F1 (MINUS) key if necessary.

For example, to input a value of -20dBm, first press the F1 key. Then, press the SHIFT-lock key and type "2" and "0" directly from the keypad. Now, press the SHIFT-lock key again to remove the shift function and press the down arrow key to invoke the new tone level.

- 7) If required for your voice frequency test application, you can control the supervision of the line under test by moving the cursor to the Tx A/B signaling bits menu item. Select the supervision you wish to put on the line; ON-HOOK (F1), OFFHOOK (F2), or

WINK (F3). Note that you can emulate different kinds of equipment as shown in 5.10.3 DIAL/SPVS SETUP.

- 8) If you prefer you may enter the bits manually. First press the SHIFT-lock key to display the SHIFT indicator in the upper left hand corner of the screen. Next, press the 1 and/or 0 key as appropriate. If you make a mistake, press the SHIFT-lock key again to turn off the indicator, cursor back to the digit to be changed, press the SHIFT-lock key again to display the SHIFT indicator, press the correct number. When the digits are right, press SHIFT-lock again to remove the SHIFT indicator in the display. Then press SEND (F4) to

send the signaling bits. Note that you don't need to press the SEND key if you just use ON-HOOK, OFFHOOK, or WINK.

- 9) At any time, you may look at the various measurements available on the screen. Rx A/B tells you the received channel's signaling bits. Rx DATA tells you the received channel's data bits. RxFREQ/LEVEL tells you the received channel's level and frequency.

Note that your set needs to be equipped with the optional level and frequency measurement (SW110, opt B) to view the RxFREQ/LEVEL. If you don't have this option, the RxFREQ/LEVEL item will not be displayed.

5.10.2 DTMF DIALING

You can DTMF dial a number in the DTMF DIALING menu. This can be useful if you are on an out-of-service T1 but still have access to a switch that will accept your supervision and dialing. See figure 5-10 B below:

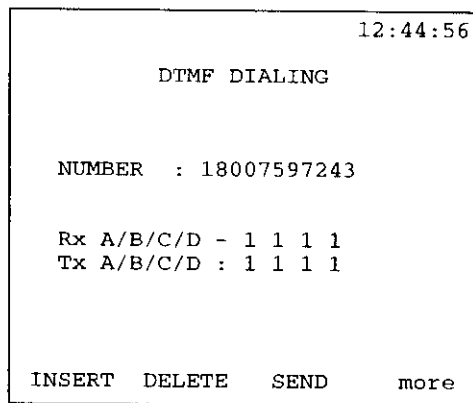


Figure 5-10B
DTMF Dialing

Basic dialing procedure

Use this simplest procedure for DTMF dialing:

- 1) From the VF CHANNEL ACCESS menu, move the cursor to DTMF DIALING and press the ENTER key.
- 2) Press the SHIFT-lock key to display the SHIFT indicator in the upper left hand corner of the screen. Enter the telephone number you would like to dial using the keypad on the set.
- 3) If you make a mistake while entering a number, press the SHIFT-lock key to remove the SHIFT indicator in the upper left hand corner of the screen. Then cursor over to the digit that is wrong. Press the DELETE (F2) key to get rid of the wrong number. Repeat as necessary to

get rid of any other wrong numbers. When all the remaining numbers are right, cursor over to the end of the number, press the SHIFT-lock key again to display the SHIFT indicator, and enter the rest of the numbers. When you are down with all the numbers, press the SHIFT-lock key again to remove the SHIFT indicator from the screen.

- 4) When you are finished entering the numbers, select SEND (F3) to dial the number. A Dialing message will be displayed while the number is being dialed. The number will dial. When it is finished, you will be back in the VF CHANNEL ACCESS menu.
- 5) You may also control the state of

the A/B(/C/D) bits which are being transmitted. To do this, press the F-4 (more) key until you see choices for ON-HOOK, OFFHOOK and WINK. Use these F-keys to control the state of the supervision bits which you are transmitting. Note that the state of the Received A/B(/C/D) bits is continually being updated.

Advanced dialing procedures

Heavy users of the DTMF dialing feature may also want to use these advanced dialing procedures:

- 1) You can insert numbers in the middle of a number by cursoring over to the point where you want to insert numbers. Then select

INSERT (F1) while the SHIFT indicator is off. Then press the SHIFT-lock key to display the SHIFT indicator in the corner of the screen. Then enter the desired additional numbers.

- 2) After inserting numbers as in step 1), you can return to the type over mode which changes the existing number by typing over it. Do this by pressing SHIFT to remove the SHIFT indicator, then select TYPEOVR (F1). Press the SHIFT-lock key again to display the SHIFT indicator and enter the remaining numbers.
- 3) You can store the number you just entered by selecting more (F4) and STORE (F2). You enter the USER DIAL NUMBER screen

where you can give the telephone number a LABEL. Press toggle (F3) to get into the alphabet grid with the flashing letter A. Here you can select the letters to be put into the LABEL. Press the cursor keys until the letter you want to enter is flashing on and off. Then press SELECT (F4). Repeat this process until the desired word is spelled in the LABEL. You may enter up to 10 characters.

If you make a mistake entering a letter, press the toggle (F3) key to get back up to the LABEL. You can tell you're up there because the alphabet grid no longer has any letter that is flashing. Now cursor over to the letter that is wrong and press DELETE (F2) until all the wrong

letters are gone. Then cursor back to where the next letter should go. Then press toggle (F3). Then repeat entering letters until the label is finished.

When the LABEL looks right to you, press the ENTER key. You will now see your new number stored in the USER DIAL NUMBER list alongside all the other numbers. You can dial the number by cursoring down to it and pressing ENTER.

- 4) From the DTMF DIALING menu, you can go directly to the USER DIAL NUMBER list by pressing more (F4) and USER (F1). You can view any number in the list by cursoring down to it and selecting VIEW (F1). When you are done viewing the number

you can press ESCAPE to get back to the USER DIAL NUMBER menu.

- 5) In the USER DIAL NUMBER menu, you can also edit a number by cursoring down to it and selecting EDIT (F2). At this point you can edit the LABEL as described in step 3). However, when the LABEL has been edited to your satisfaction, do not press ENTER. Instead select toggle (F3) to move out of the alphabet grid and back to the label (there will no longer be a letter flashing on and off in the alphabet grid).

Then cursor down to the number. Then edit the number as described in step 1). When the number is right, press ENTER

and the edited number and label will be stored in the USER DIAL NUMBER LIST.

- 6) Once all your numbers are set up the way you want, you can speed dial a number at any time. From the VF CHANNEL ACCESS menu, cursor down to DTMF dialing and press ENTER. Select more (F4) and USER (F1). Cursor down to your number and press ENTER. Your number will be dialed automatically for you. You will be returned to the VF CHANNEL ACCESS menu.

5.10.3 VIEW SUPERVISION

You may find it helpful to view all 24 channels of received supervision bits simultaneously. In this way, you

can observe the status of all calls on the line at the same time. Note that the speaker will be turned off during VIEW SUPERVISION, so you won't be able to hear the channel you were monitoring just before you entered VIEW SUPERVISION. Refer to Figure 5-10C and use the following procedure:

					16:41:50
VIEW SUPERVISION					
CHANL	AB	AB	AB	AB	
001	00	00	00	11	
001	11	11	00	11	
001	00	00	00	11	
001	10	00	11	11	
001	00	11	00	11	
001	00	00	00	00	
HOLDSCR					

Figure 5-10C
VIEW SUPERVISION

- 1) In the VF CHANNEL ACCESS menu, cursor down to the VIEW SUPERVISION menu item and press ENTER.

- 2) Observe the signaling bits of all channels at the same time. Note that SF-D4 and SLC-96 framed signals will show A/B bit signaling information, and ESF framed signals will show A/B/C/D signaling bit information.

Channels 1 through 4 are shown on the first line, 5 through 8 are shown in the second line, and so on.

- 3) Press ESCAPE to return to the VF CHANNEL ACCESS menu.

5.10.4 DIAL/SPRVIS SETUP

In this menu, you can vary the on and off time for the DTMF digits in DTMF DIALING and MF/DP DIALING (option SW140). You can also

condition the SunSet to send the appropriate signaling bits for E&M, loop start, and ground start trunks with FX0 or FXS line cards. The set will use this conditioning in VF MEASUREMENTS, Tx A/B/C/D. Refer to Figure 5-10D and use this procedure:

```
06:21:00

DIAL/SPRVIS SETUP

DIAL PERIOD   : 100 ms
SILENT PERIOD : 100 ms
TONE LEVEL dBm: -5
SUPERVISION
TRUNK TYPE    : FXS
EQUIPMENT     : L-START
DIAL PULSE (10pps)
%BREAK        : 60
INTERDIGIT PRD: 500

E & M   FXS   FXO
```

Figure 5-10D
DIAL/SPRVIS SETUP

1) From the VF CHANNEL ACCESS menu, cursor down to the DIAL/SPRVIS SETUP menu and press ENTER.

2) If desired, change the DIAL PERIOD and SILENT PERIOD. Make sure that the cursor is on the DIAL PERIOD entry. Then press and release the SHIFT-lock key so that the SHIFT indicator is displayed in the upper left hand corner of the screen. Then press the desired numbers to give the desired number of milliseconds time. After the first three numbers are entered, the cursor will automatically move to the next line.

If you make a mistake, press and release the SHIFT-lock key so that the SHIFT indicator is no longer displayed in the screen. Then move your cursor to the number that you want to change. Go into the SHIFT mode again and enter the desired number.

When you are finished, press SHIFT again to get out of the SHIFT-lock mode.

- 3) For SunSets equipped with the SS124 Accelerator Board option, an additional option for specifying the TONE LEVEL will appear. Choose NEXT (F1) or PREVIOUS (F2) to set the tone level in dBm.
- 4) Next, cursor down to TRUNK TYPE. Choose E&M (F1), FXS (F2), or FXO (F3), as appropriate.
- 5) Cursor down to EQUIPMENT and choose G-START (F1) or L-START (F2) as appropriate.
- 6) Cursor down to %BREAK and, using the NEXT (F1) and PREVIOUS (F2) keys, select from

values of 40%, 50% or 60%.

- Cursor down to INTERDIGITAl PRD. Using the NEXT (F1) and PREVIUS (F2) keys, select from values of 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, and 900ms.
- You are now finished with the dial and supervision setup process. Press ENTER to return to the VF CHANNEL ACCESS menu.

5.10.5 MF/DP DIALING (option SW140, SW141)

If your set is equipped with SunWare140 MF/DP Dialing or SW141 MF/DTMF/DP Dialing, Decoding and Analysis, you can also MF/DP dial with your SunSet T1. MF Dialing is useful in inter-

switch addressing applications. Refer to Figure 5-10E and use this procedure:

```
12:44:56
MF/DP DIALING
METHOD : MF
NUMBER : 18007597243
Rx A/B/C/D - 0 1 0 1
Tx A/B/C/D : 0 1 0 1
KP = A ST = B
ST1 = C ST2 = D
ST3 = E Pause(,) = F
MF DP
```

Figure 5-10E
MF/DP DIALING

- From the VF CHANNEL ACCESS menu, cursor down to the MF/DP

DIALING item and press ENTER.

- Select the METHOD of dialing: either MF or DP. The cursor will automatically advance to the next line item.
- Press and release the SHIFT-lock key to display the SHIFT indicator at the top of the screen. Use the keypad to enter the numbers to be dialed. Note that the keypad A, B, etc. can be used to enter the special MF tones shown on the display. For DP dialing, the Pause (,) tone is entered with the F key on the keypad (orange label).

If you make a mistake while entering the number, simply press and release the SHIFT-lock

key to get rid of the SHIFT indicator in the display. Then press the cursor key to cursor over to the digit that needs to be changed. Then press DELETE (F2) key to delete a number, or enter the number over again using the process described in the previous paragraph.

4) Once the number is entered, apply the appropriate supervision if necessary. Do this by pressing the SHIFT-lock KEY as necessary to get rid of the SHIFT indicator in the display. Then press the more (F4) key and then choose ON-HOOK (F1), OFFHOOK (F2), or WINK (F3), as appropriate.

5) Be sure the VOLUME control is

turned up to an adequate level so that you can hear the incoming signal.

6) Dial the number by pressing the SEND (F3) key or the ENTER key.

7) You are finished. Press ESCAPE to return to the VF CHANNEL ACCESS menu.

5.10.6 NOISE MEASUREMENT (option SW111)

Refer to the following diagram and use this procedure:

1) In the VF CHANNEL ACCESS menu, cursor down to the NOISE MEASUREMENT menu item and press ENTER

2) In the NOISE MEASUREMENTS screen, use a function key to begin one of four noise measurements: Signal to Noise (F1 S/N), C-Message (F2 C-MESG), 3 kHz flat (F3 3K-FLAT), or C-Notch (F4 C-NOTCH).

Note that after the function key is pressed, the selected measurement will start. You may change the noise measurement at any time by choosing a different F-key. Measurement results previously made will not be erased. Only the measurement result for the current measurement type will be updated regularly.

3) After your desired measurement results are complete, press

ESCAPE to return to the VF CHANNEL ACCESS MENU.

```
12:44:56  
NOISE MEASUREMENT  
MEASURE : 3K-FLAT  
RESULTS  
Signal to Noise:      dB  
Noise C-Message:    dBrnC  
Noise 3K-Flat :    71.6 dBrn  
Noise C-Notch :     dBrn  
S/N  C-MESG  3K-FLAT  C-NOTCH
```

**Figure 5-10F
NOISE MEASUREMENT**

5.10.7 MF/DTMF/DP ANALYSIS (option SW141)

The SW141 MF/DTMF/DP Dialing, Decoding, and Analysis option enables the SunSet T1 equipped with SS124 Accelerator Board to send, decode, and analyze MF/DTMF/DP tones.

Use the following procedure:

- 1) Refer to Figure 5-10G. In most instances, you will need to configure the LINE INTERFACE settings for either a DSXMON or BRDIGE access MODE. Ensure that the FRAMING and line CODING is correct, or use AUTO.
- 2) In the VF CHANNEL ACCESS menu, cursor down to the MF/DTMF/DP ANALYSIS item and

press ENTER.

- 3) At the TONE TYPE selection, press the F1 key to select MF, the F2 key to select DTMF or the F3 key to select DP.
- 4) After the cursor has advanced to the START SEQ, select the supervision start sequence that you must send to the far end before the far end begins sending you the number.

Note that this supervision can be OFF-HOOK (F1) or WINK (F2). Select LIVE to decode any digits immediately, without sending the supervision. This is only of use in a TERM configuration. For DSXMON and BRIDGE configurations use LIVE, since you are

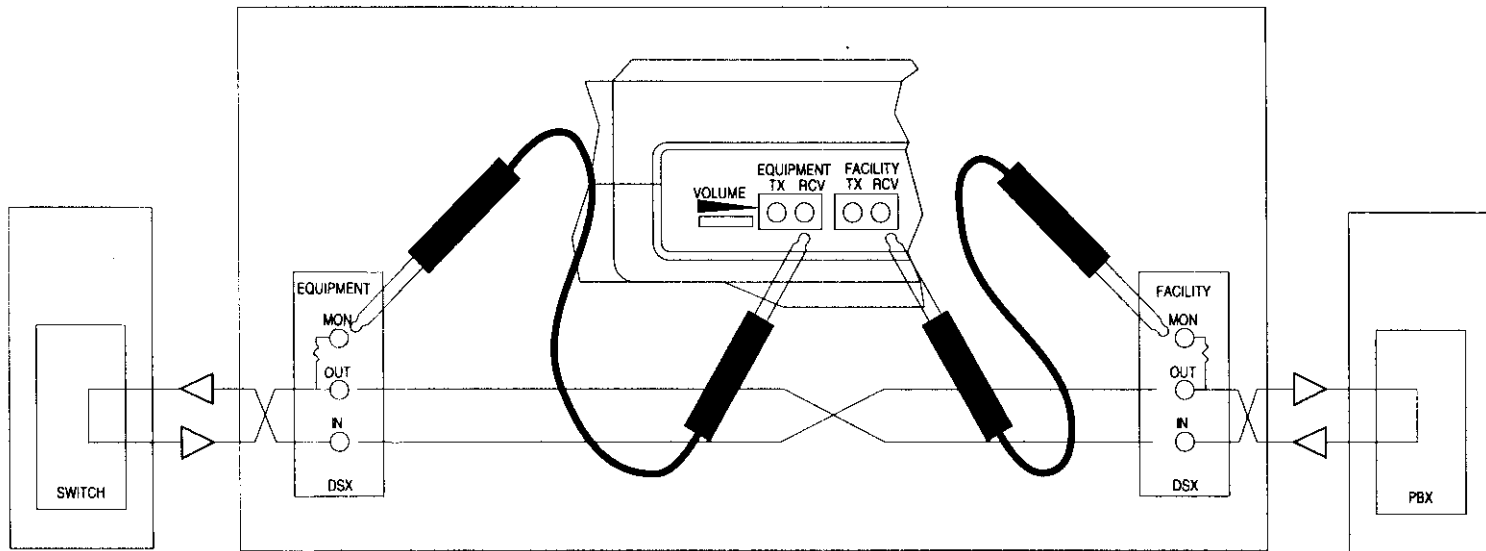


Figure 5-10G MF/DTMF/DP ANALYSIS CONFIGURATION

using only the SunSet's RCV jack. In DP decoding, the line must initially be in an off-hook state.

- 5) After the START SEQ has been selected, press ENTER to send any supervision start sequence and to begin receiving the digits from the far end. The MF, DTMF or DP digits will be displayed as they are received. Up to 40 digits can be displayed.
- 6) Press the F1 key (ANALYZE) to stop receiving digits and to analyze the digits that were received. The following information will be provided for each digit:
 - number
 - position in the digit string

- frequency, level, and twist of high tone and low tone
- digit time and interdigit time

- 7) In the ANALYZE screen, use PAGE-UP (F1) or PAGE-DN (F2) to view more digits.
- 8) To begin a new Decode and Analysis session, escape and then re-enter the MF/DTMF/DP ANALYSIS menu item. Use the PRN SCRN key to print the test results if desired.
- 9) Press ESCAPE to return to the VF CHANNEL ACCESS MENU.

5.10.8 SIGNALING ANALYSIS (option SW141)

The SunSet performs signaling analysis in four modes: LIVE, TRIGGER, MFR1 and MFR1M.

Use the following procedure:

- 1) Refer to Figure 5-10G. In most instances, you will need to configure the LINE INTERFACE settings for either a DSXMON or BRDIGE access MODE. Ensure that the FRAMING and line CODING is correct, or use AUTO.
- 2) From the VF CHANNEL ACCESS menu, highlight the SIGNALING ANALYSIS option, press ENTER.

```
22:01:20
SIGNALING ANALYSIS
ANALYZE MODE : LIVE
ANALYZE CHNL : 01
PRINT RESULT : NO
LIVE TRIGGER MFR1 MFRM
```

Figure 5-10H
Signaling Analysis

- 3) Using the F-keys, select the MODE of operation you wish to use (discussed below).

A choice of four MODES is possible:

LIVE MODE

In LIVE mode, an analysis is performed on the AB(CD) bits on either the FACILITY RCV or the EQUIPMENT RCV jack. Use the RCV jack which is configured to test the received signal. This will depend on the LINE INTERFACE mode which you have selected. (For example, in the DUAL, SPLIT-F mode, you would use the FAC RCV jack, because this is the one which will be tested). This can easily be confirmed by using the GRAPHIC key. Using the LIVE mode, the user can determine the elapsed time between ON-HOOK/OFF-HOOK signaling states. This information is displayed in a graphical format.

- 1) Select the ANALYZE MODE as LIVE.
- 2) Select the CHaNNel you wish to analyze.
- 3) Specify whether or not you wish to print your results during the analysis.
- 4) Press ENTER to begin the analysis.

Refer to figure 5-10I below.

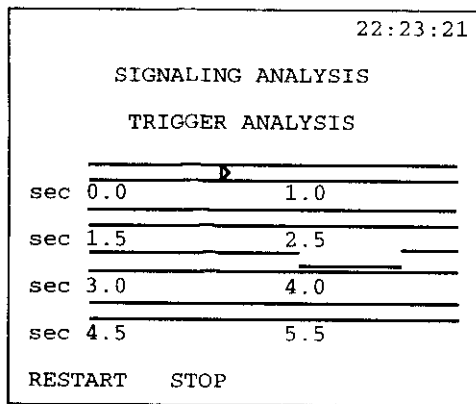


Figure 5-101
Signaling Display

In the above illustration, a signaling transition of 0.25 seconds is observed, and the transition occurs from an off-hook to an on-hook

state, then back to an off-hook state (wink).

TRIGGER MODE

TRIGGER mode allows the user to examine the timing of the on-hook/off-hook signaling conditions specified by a user-defined TRIGGER STATE.

- 1) Select the ANALYZE MODE as TRIGGER.
- 2) Select the CHaNeL you wish to analyze.
- 3) Select whether or not you wish to print your results during the analysis.
- 4) Select which side is to initiate the triggering condition (FAC or EQP). Once the condition occurs, then the test set will analyze the on-hook/off-hook signaling on the other side.

- 5) Select the channel on which the triggering signal is to be received. Note that this need not correspond to the channel which is being analyzed.
- 6) Select the state of the AB(CD) bits used to initiate triggering. The triggering bit values are entered by using the SHIFT-lock key, and entering 0/1 values directly from the keypad.
- 7) Press ENTER to begin the analysis.

The SunSet will examine the state of the AB(CD) bits on the trigger side, when the triggering condition occurs, the SunSet will then immediately switch to the non-trigger side for the duration of the analysis.

If PRINT RESULT was selected as

YES, the following information would be printed:

```
SUNRISE TELECOM Inc. 1994

SIGNALING ANALYSIS

States      Time(ms)
OFF-HOOK    initial state
ON-HOOK     15870
OFF-HOOK    16010
OFF-HOOK    16020
```

Figure 5-10J
Print Result

MFR1 MODE

In MFR1 mode, the SunSet will examine the TRIGGER SIDE for a wink condition. When this condition occurs, the SunSet will immediately examine the non-trigger side for a wink response. When this wink response is received, the SunSet will switch back to the trigger side to receive the <KP> tone and any additional tones.

- 1) Select the ANALYZE MODE as MFR1.
- 2) Select the CHaNeL you wish to analyze.
- 3) Select which side is to initiate the triggering condition.
- 4) Select the channel on which the triggering signal is to be received. Note that this need not correspond to the channel which is being analyzed.

```
12:44:56

SIGNALING ANALYSIS
MFR1

Side  States      Time(ms)
FAC   OFF-HOOK      0
EQP   OFF-HOOK      10
EQP   ON-HOOK       9660
FAC   DIAL-START    13830

RxDIGIT:
(KP)564123

RESTART  STOP  ANALYZE
```

Figure 5-10K
MFR1 ANALYSIS

The SunSet will display the timing of each state change in the tabular format above. Use PRN SCRn to obtain a hard copy of the report.

MFR1M MODE

In MFR1M mode, when the TRIGGER SIDE transmits an off-hook condition, the SunSet will examine the non-trigger side for an off-hook condition of the AB(CD) bits. When an off-hook signal is received on the non-trigger side, the SunSet will switch back to the trigger side. The SunSet will begin to examine the <KP> tone generated from the trigger side of the circuit. When the non-trigger side of the circuit receives this <KP> tone, it will signal the trigger side with an on-hook signaling condition. Once the trigger side of the circuit receives this on-hook condition, it will begin transmitting the MF/DTMF/DP tones.

- 1) Select the ANALYZE MODE as MFR1M.
- 2) Select the CHANnel you wish to

analyze.

- 3) Select which side is to initiate the triggering condition.
- 4) Select the channel on which the triggering signal is to be received. Note that this need not correspond to the channel which is being analyzed.

12:44:56		
SIGNALING ANALYSIS		
MFR1M		
Side	States	Time (ms)
EQP	OFF-HOOK	0
FAC	OFF-HOOK	10
EQP	SEND-KP	5300
FAC	ON-HOOK	63390
EQP	DIAL-START	65130
RxDIGIT:		
9654123		
RESTART STOP ANALYZE		

Figure 5-10L
MFR1M ANALYSIS

The SunSet will display the timing of each state change in the tabular format above. Use PRN SCRn to obtain a hard copy of the report.

5.11 Using the SYSTEM CONFIG menu

5.11.1 SYSTEM PROFILES

SYSTEM PROFILES allow the user to instantly recall all the settings associated with a particular system configuration. Up to 10 system profiles may be stored in the SunSet T1. These profiles can save the user time if the user frequently uses many of the same settings within the test set. The test set can store the current configuration as a system profile. The user provides a name for profile so that it can be conveniently recalled at a later time. Items that are stored in the profile are: GENERAL CONFIG settings, LINE INTERFACE settings, TEST PARAMETER settings, TEST PATTERN,

LOOP BACK CONTROL settings, and VF CHANNEL ACCESS settings.

NOTE: The SYSTEM PROFILES menu does not operate like user pattern menus. You may not edit an existing system profile in the SYSTEM PROFILES menu. If you wish to modify an existing profile, use the modification procedure described in this section.

To enter a new system profile:

- 1) From the MAIN MENU, select other FEATURES, then SYSTEM CONFIG, then SYSTEM PROFILES
- 2) Select the STORE F-key.
- 3) Type in the LABEL (name) you wish to give the profile. Do this by pressing toggle (F3) to toggle to the alphabet grid with the flashing A. Cursor to the desired letter and

press SELECT (F4). Repeat this as necessary until the desired label is spelled. Then press toggle (F3) to leave the alphabet grid and stop the flashing letter.

- 4) Observe the file number that the set will store the new profile under. You may change the file number if you wish by pressing the cursor keys to move the cursor to the number. Then press the SHIFT-lock key to display the SHIFT indicator. Then type in the desired number from the keypad.
- 5) Press ENTER to permanently store the SYSTEM PROFILE.

To invoke a stored system profile:

- 1) Enter the SYSTEM PROFILES menu.
- 2) Cursor down to the desired system profile

- 3) Press the ENTER key.

To view an existing profile:

- 1) Enter the SYSTEM PROFILES menu.
- 2) Cursor down to the desired profile and press the VIEW F-KEY.
- 3) Press the PAGE-DN F-key repeatedly to view the various elements of the profile.

To return to the system default profile:

- 1) From the main menu, enter OTHER FEATURES, SYSTEM CONFIG. Then enter the SYSTEM PROFILES menu.
- 2) Cursor to the 0.CURRENT position
- 3) Press the DEFAULT key, then press the ENTER key. You will be returned to the SYSTEM CONFIG menu and the set's configurations will return to the factory defaults.

To delete a profile:

- 1) Enter the SYSTEM PROFILES menu.
- 2) Cursor down to the desired profile.
- 3) Press the DELETE F-key.

To modify an existing system profile:

- 1) Enter the SYSTEM PROFILES menu.
- 2) Cursor down to the desired system profile
- 3) Press the ENTER key to invoke the system profile to be modified. This will also exit you from the system profile.
- 4) Move to the other menus within the SunSet T1 where you will change the item set-ups that you want to have changed in the system profile.
- 5) Return to the SYSTEM PROFILES menu.
- 6) Press STORE when the cursor is in the 0.CURRENT position.

- 7) Give the profile the a new name. If you want, you can give this modified profile the same name as the original profile, however, pay close attention to which file number it is stored under so that you will be able to tell which profile is which.
- 8) Press ENTER to return to the SYSTEM PROFILES menu.
- 9) Cursor down to the old version of the profile which you no longer need.
- 10) Press the DELETE F-key.
- 11) Cursor down to the new profile.
- 12) Press the ENTER key. You are finished.

5.11.2 GENERAL CONFIG

The GENERAL CONFIGuration screen lets you set the time and date, backlight duration, and serial

port characteristics. Refer to figure 5- 11 below.

```
06:44:12  
  
GENERAL CONFIG  
  
DATE (Y-M-D) : 92-08-03  
TIME (H:M:S) : 06:43:55  
  
BACK LIGHT   : CONTINU  
PRINTER  
BAUD RATE   : 1200  
PARITY      : NONE  
STOP BIT    : 1-BIT  
BITS/CHAR   : 8-BIT  
PRNT PERIOD : LAST
```

**Figure 5-11
General Configuration**

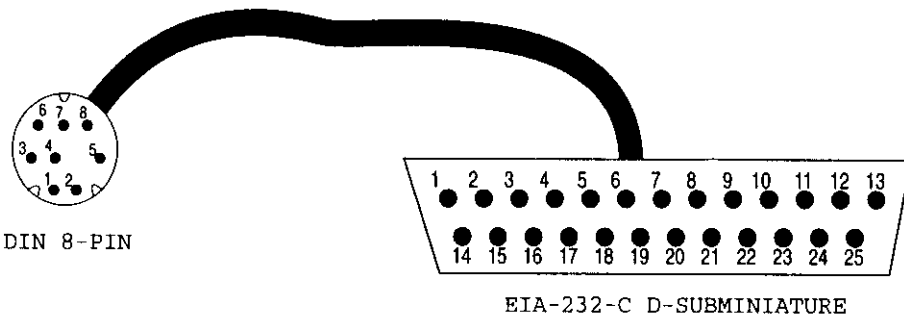
Follow this procedure:

- 1) From the main menu, enter the OTHER FEATURES menu item, then enter the SYSTEM CONFIG menu item, then enter the GENERAL CONFIG menu item.
- 2) Set the DATE. Press SHIFT-lock to display the SHIFT indicator in the screen. Press the appropriate number keys for the year, month and day. Note that the test set inserts the hyphens for you. Numbers that are out of range will be rejected. Press SHIFT-lock to remove the SHIFT indicator from the display.
- 3) Cursor down to the TIME menu item. Press SHIFT-lock to display the SHIFT indicator in the screen. Set the time by pressing the appropriate number keys for the hour, month,

and day. Note that the test set inserts the colons for you. Numbers that are out of range will be rejected. Press SHIFT-lock to remove the SHIFT indicator from the display. Cursor down to the BACK LIGHT menu item and note that the clock is started.

- 4) Set up the backlight timer. This timer controls how long the backlight will stay lit when you press the LIGHT key. Choose CONTINU (F2) if you want the backlight to stay on continuously until you press the LIGHT key again.

Choose TIMED (F1) if you want the backlight to automatically turn itself off after the indicated number of minutes. After you choose TIMED, press the SHIFT-lock key. Then type in any number of minutes



----- PIN-TO-PIN CONNECTIONS -----

DIN 8-PIN		EIA-232-C D-SUB
PIN#	DESCRIPTION	PIN# DESCRIPTION
2	DSR	6 DSR
3	TX	2 TXD
4	RX	3 RXD
5	GND	7 GND
6	CTS	5 CTS
7	RTS	4 RTS
8	DTR	20 DTR

Figure 5-12 Printer Cable Pin Assignments

between 1 and 99. 1 minute is the default time. Press SHIFT again to remove the SHIFT indicator from the display.

- 5) If needed, change the printer port communication interface. The factory default settings work with the thermal printer supplied by the factory.

Refer to figure 5-12 for a diagram of the pin-to-pin assignments of the DIN to EIA-232-C cable supplied by Sunrise Telecom.

You may need a break-out box, null modem, patch-box and other RS-232C communications tools if you wish to set up your own serial communications. Here are some helpful hints. The test set is configured as a DTE. You will need a modified null modem cable if you

wish to connect directly to a terminal.

If you wish to connect to a modem or other brand of printer, you may find the SS122 Null Modem Adapter useful.

It often is successful if pin 20 (DTR) of the modem or terminal is connected to pin 5 (CTS) of the test set DB25 connector. Pin 5 of the test set DB25 connector must show green on a breakout box in order for the test set to print.

You are free to use this information to attempt to set up the SunSet T1 with another printer. However, Sunrise Telecom does not warrant the operation of the test set with any printer other than the one supplied by Sunrise Telecom.

To change the settings for your printer:

- A) choose a baud rate of 1200 (F1), 2400 (F2), 9600 (F3), or 19.2K (F4).
- B) choose a parity NONE (F1), EVEN (F2), or ODD (F3).
- C) choose a stop bit of 1-BIT (F1) or 2-BIT (F2).
- D) choose a bits per character of 7-BIT (F1) or 8-BIT (F2).

- 6) Set up printer's printing instructions in the PRNT PERIOD line:
- A) choose TIMED (F1) if you would like to have the printer print out results at a regular interval during a BASIC MEASUREMENT. The default time is 1 minute. You may enter any interval between 1 minute and 99 minutes.

To change the interval, press the SHIFT-lock key to display the

SHIFT indicator. Then enter the desired numbers from the keypad. Press SHIFT-lock again to remove the SHIFT indicator.

- B) or, choose EVENT (F2) if you would like the printer to print out a result every time an error or alarm condition is reported.
- C) or, choose LAST (F3) if you would like the printer to print out a result only at the conclusion of a test.

Each result can only be printed once and then the printer buffer is emptied.

5.11.3 ERASE NV RAM

This operation is performed as a last resort if the set is not performing properly. Perform this operation only after attempting to correct the problem by:

- 1) Making sure that the test set is configured properly for the application being attempted.
- 2) Turning the power switch off and on has not corrected the problem.

WARNING

Performing the NV RAM ERASE operation will erase all the user-storable information the user has entered into the test set. All user loopback patterns, transmit patterns, telephone numbers, and system profiles will be erased.

Use the following procedure to perform the ERASE NV RAM procedure:

- 1) From the main menu, enter the OTHER FEATURES menu item, then enter the SYSTEM CONFIG menu item, then enter the ERASE NV RAM menu item.
- 2) Press ENTER again after the warning message is displayed. A WORKING message will be displayed.
- 3) When the test set is finished with the operation turn the power off for 5 seconds and then turn the power back on.
- 4) Reconfigure the set for the operations you need to perform.

LINE INTERFACE, TEST PATTERNS, and all other areas of the set will be restored to the factory defaults.

5.11.4 FULL SELF TEST

Use the SELF TEST to perform a hardware and memory check within the SunSet T1.

To perform the SELF TEST, use this procedure:

- 1) From the main menu, enter the OTHER FEATURES menu item, then enter the SYSTEM CONFIG menu item, then enter the full SELF TEST menu item.
- 2) View the results. If you see an error code displayed, then try the

NVRAM ERASE operation described in this section. Then repeat the SELF TEST again. If any error messages remain, please call Sunrise Telecom Customer Service at 408-363-8000 for assistance.

5.11.5 CLR PRINT BUFFER

This command clears the print buffer. It saves you time by clearing out unwanted information before you turn on the printer.

To perform this function, use the following procedure:

- 1) From the main menu, enter the OTHER FEATURES menu item, then enter the SYSTEM CONFIG menu item, then press ENTER on CLR PRINT BUFFER to clear the

buffer. You will see the screen flash momentarily while the buffer is cleared. You have completed the operation.

5.11.6 VERSION / OPTION

This menu item allows you to verify the SunWare version, type, options, and serial number.

To perform this function, use the following procedure:

- 1) From the main menu, enter the OTHER FEATURES menu item, then enter the SYSTEM CONFIG menu item, then press ENTER on VERSION / OPTION to view the SunWare version, type, options, and serial number. You have completed the operation.

5.11.7 FACTORY DEFAULTS

This function restores all the test set settings to the factory defaults. This can be a useful troubleshooting step if someone has used the set before you and changed something that you can't find.

Use this procedure:

- 1) From the main menu, enter the OTHER FEATURES menu item, then enter the SYSTEM CONFIG menu item, then press ENTER on FACTORY DEFAULTS to reconfigure the test set to the factory defaults. You will see the screen flash momentarily while the operation is performed. You have completed the operation.

5.12 Using the TEST PARAMETERS menu

You may program several TEST PARAMETERS:

5.12.1 ERROR INJECTION

Set up the ERROR INJECTION parameters for the test set as shown in Fig 5-13 using this procedure:

- 1) From the main menu enter the OTHER FEATURES menu item, then enter the TEST PARAMETERS menu item, then enter the ERROR INJECTION menu item.
- 2) Choose The TYPE of errors to be inserted: BPV (F1), LOGIC (F2), or LOG+BPV (F3) as desired.

This will cause the test set to insert BPV errors, logical errors, or combined logical and BPV errors, respectively.

- 3) Cursor down to the MODE menu item and choose BURST (F2), or RATE (F1).

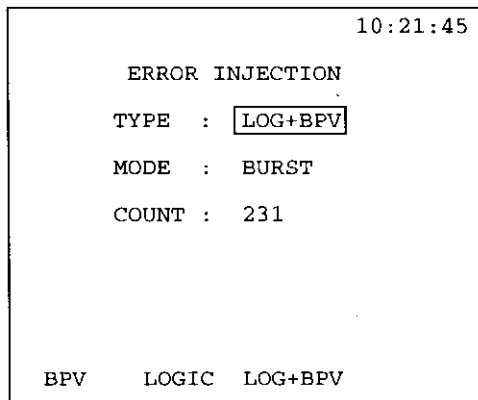
- 4) For BURST MODE, cursor down to COUNT and specify the COUNT of errors to be inserted. Press the SHIFT-lock key to display the SHIFT indicator. Use the keypad to type in any number between 1 and 9999.

Note that when you actually inject the errors, The errors will be inserted during a 1 second period, and will cause from 1 to 2 errored seconds.

5) For RATE MODE, cursor down to RATE and specify the error RATE number and exponent. Press the SHIFT-lock key to display the SHIFT indicator. Then enter the desired numbers from the keypad. When you have entered the desired numbers press ENTER and the operation is complete.

Note that when the errors are actually injected, the errors will be inserted at a continuous rate as specified in this entry.

Error injection is usually performed to verify presence of a loopback. Simply press the ERR INJ key and the test set will insert errors as you have specified them in the ERROR INJECTION menu. If you are looped back, the ERRORS LED will light.



**Figure 5-13
Error Injection**

5.12.2 MEASUREMENT CRITERIA

See Figure 5- 14. You should only need to use this screen in rare situations. Here is an explanation of the various items:

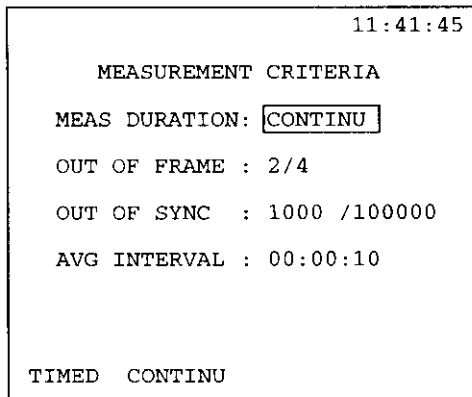


Figure 5-14
Measurement Criteria

MEAS DURATION

- 1) Choose TIMED or CONTINU. A timed measurement will be

stopped after the indicated amount of time has elapsed. This is useful for making measurements of a specified length. 15 minute and 1 hour tests are commonly used in the industry. When a timed test is in progress, the Remaining Time (RT) counter shows how much time is left before the end of the test. A CONTINUous test will run indefinitely until you press the RESTART or ESCAPE keys.

- 2) If you choose TIMED, enter a number between 999 hr 99 min and 1 min.

OUT-OF-FRAME:

You may choose either 2-in-4 or 2-in-5 frame errors as the condition for declaring an OUT-OF-FRAME. This may be useful on a corporate basis

if it is desired that all test and monitoring equipment report an OUT-OF-FRAME condition under exactly the same conditions.

OUT OF SYNC

You may also set the synchronization criteria with the test set. Enter a number between 1 and 65,535 for the number of errors that are required to declare out of synch. Enter a number between 1 and 131,070 as the number of bits over which a synch loss is declared. Be sure the first number is less than the second. The test set will declare a loss of pattern when the number of errors exceeds the programmed threshold during a period of the programmed length.

AVG INTERVAL

During tests that run a long time, it is useful to have measurements of current conditions as well as measurements of conditions since the beginning of the test. You may select what period of time you wish to use to report current measurements. The factory default is 10 seconds. In this way you get a report of the bit error rate and other measurements over the previous 10 second interval. The report is then updated once every 10 seconds. You may set the averaging interval between 1 second and 99 hours.

5.12.3 OTHER PARAMETERS

PATTERN INVERSION

You may enable or disable pattern inversion. When pattern inversion is

enabled, it will transmit the complement of any selected test pattern. For instance, with pattern inversion selected, a 3-in-24 pattern will actually be transmitted as a 21-in-24 pattern.

IDLE CHANNEL CODE

You may set 7F-Hex (0111 1111) or FF-Hex (1111 1111) as your idle channel code. This code is then used during VF channel access operations when the line interface is set to the TERM mode. The idle code is also used in fractional T1 testing to fill up the unused channels.

EMULATION TYPE:

You may choose either CSU or NI (Smart jack) as the type of CSU/NI emulation you use. This setting will

be used by the test set to determine what type of loopback codes it looks for in the CSU/NI emulation screen.

WESTELL REPEATER:

You may choose either 31xx-80 or 31xx-56. Your choice here will be used in the WESTELL LINE RPTR and WESTELL OFFICE RPTR menus to instruct the test set which repeater codes to transmit.

5.13 Using the PRINT RECORDS menu

You may print out a variety of information using the PRINT RECORDS menu. Simply use the following procedure:

- 1) Plug the test set into the printer. Be sure power is applied to each.
- 2) Press the PRNT SCRNL key to make sure that the test set and printer are working together properly.
- 3) Set up the individual records to be printed. Choosing YES will print the record. Choosing NONE will leave the record unprinted. The individual records are:
 - TEST RESULT BUFF: The test result buffer prints all the last 10

results that are in the buffer. This function requires a lot of time to complete so don't use it until you are ready to leave the printer and test set in a printing mode for a long time.

- VIEW DATA BUFFER: This buffer prints all 32 pages of data that are stored in the view data buffer.
- SYSTEM PROFILE: This buffer prints all the parameters that are currently set on the test set.
- USER TEST PATTERN: This buffer prints all the user-defined test patterns with their labels (names).
- USER LPBK CODE: This buffer prints all the user-defined loopback codes with their labels (names).
- USER DIAL NUMBER: This buffer

prints all the user-defined telephone numbers with their labels (names).

- 4) Each time you select YES, press ENTER to print the desired item.

5.14 Using the DATA LINK CONTROL (SLC-96)

Choose SLC-96 framing in the LINE INTERFACE menu before proceeding. Press ENTER on DATA LINK CONTROL within the main menu to see Figure 5-14A. All capabilities are in conformance with TR-TSY-000008.

WARNING

Using the SLC-96 send message capability can bring down an entire SLC system. Be sure you are properly trained before proceeding. Monitoring the SLC datalink from a MON jack should not cause a problem. See section 6.18 for additional application information.

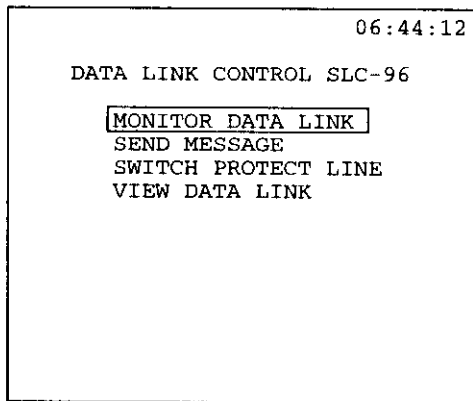


Figure 5-14A DATA LINK CONTROL (SLC-96)

5.14.1 MONITOR DATA LINK

The first menu choice is the data link monitor. This monitor gives you an English-language translation of the information in the SLC data link. See Figure 5-14B for a sample screen.


```
06:44:12
SLC-96 SEND MESSAGE
MODE : WP1 A-FELP: CLR
MAJOR : ALM B-FELP: CLR
MINOR : CLR C-FELP: CLR
POWER : CLR D-FELP: CLR
A SHLF: CLR P-FELP: CLR
B SHLF: CLR M1 : CLR
C SHLF: CLR M2 : CLR
D SHLF: CLR M3 : CLR
PROTECT LINE SW : IDLE
C BITS: 1111111111
HOLDSCR
```

Figure 5-14B
SLC-96 Monitor Data Link

Here is a detailed description of each of the items:

MODE

There are three kinds of data link modes specified in TR-TSY-000008, NOTE, WP1B, and WP1. The mode will show as the NOTE, which indicates the 16-bit format of either the NOTE or the WP1B card. Alternatively, the mode can be indicated as the WP1, a 13-bit format.

MAJOR

A major alarm on the data link will be indicated here.

MINOR

A minor alarm on the data link will be indicated here.

POWER

A power alarm will be indicated here.

A SHLF

An A-shelf alarm will be indicated here.

B SHLF

An B -shelf alarm will be indicated here.

C SHLF

An C-shelf alarm will be indicated here.

D SHLF

An D-shelf alarm will be indicated here.

PROTECT LINE SW

The switch-to-protection line switch message is shown here.

C BITS

The 11 C-Bits are displayed here.

A-FELP

An A digroup far end loop will be indicated here.

B-FELP

A B digroup far end loop will be indicated here.

C-FELP

A C digroup far end loop will be indicated here.

D-FELP

A D digroup far end loop will be indicated here.

P-FELP

A Protection digroup far end loop will be indicated here.

M-BITS

The three M bits are displayed here.

5.14.2 SEND MESSAGE

The set gives you an English-language table of items that you may send on the SLC-96 data link. Before entering this menu, make sure you have a TERM or SPLT-F configuration and have both your transmit and receive cords plugged into the circuit and the test set. See section 6.18 for drawings on how to plug in the set. See Figure 5-14C for a picture of the screen that is used.

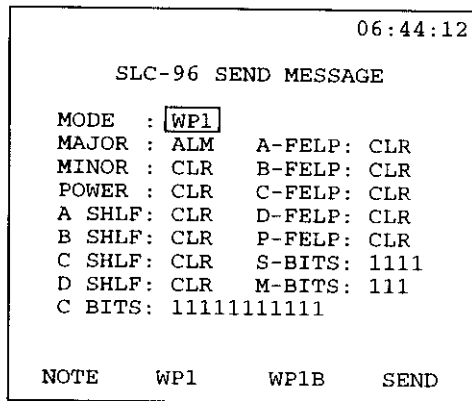


Figure 5-14C
SLC-96 Send Message

MODE

This selection allows you to control what SLC-96 element the test set will emulate as it sends the SLC-96

message. The three choices are NOTE, WP1, and WP1B.

MAJOR, MINOR, POWER, A SHLF, B SHLF, C SHLF, D SHLF

These categories allow you to set the desired alarm message.

A-FELP, B-FELP, C-FELP, D-FELP, P-FELP

These categories allow you to set a far-end loop or indicate the existence of a far-end loop.

S-BITS, M-BITS, C-BITS

These categories allow you to directly enter these SLC data link bits that are not otherwise defined.

SEND

This F4 key function allows you to send the message at any time.

Alternatively, you may send a message by pressing the ENTER key. Note that no message is sent until you press either SEND or ENTER. This allows you to edit your message to your liking and only send it when it is exactly the way you wish. Once you send it, it will continue to be sent until you change it.

5.14.3 SWITCH PROTECT LINE

This menu lets you switch one of the working digroups A through D to the protection digroup.

ACTION

Choose either SWITCH (F1) or RELEASE (F2) to carry out the desired action.

LINE

Choose the desired digroup (A through D) by pressing the appropriate F-key (F1 through F4).

ENTER

When you have put your settings the way you want them, press the ENTER key to send the desired message.

5.14.4 VIEW DATA LINK SLC-96

This menu item allows you to view a live SLC-96 data link. The bits are arranged according to their place in the SLC-96 data link. This screen may be useful for those applications that do not follow TR-TSY-000008. See Figure 5-14D for an example of this screen:

```

06:44:12
VIEW DATA LINK SLC-96
PAGE :01
DLF C-----CsssM-MAAS--Ss
001 11111111110101110111111
002 11111111110101110111111
003 11111111110101110111111
004 11111111110101110011111
005 11111111110101110111111
006 11111111110101110111111
007 11111111110101110111111
008 11111111110101110111111
PAGE-UP PAGE-DN PAUSE

```

Figure 5-14D
View Data Link SLC-96

5.15 Using DATA LINK CONTROL (ESF)

ESF DATA LINK CONTROL is provided when you have chosen ESF framing in the LINE INTERFACE menu. See Figure 5-15A below.

```

06:44:12
DATA LINK CONTROL ESF
MONITOR T1.403 PRM
MONITOR T1.403 BOM
SEND T1.403 PRM
SEND T1.403 BOM
PRINT T1.403 RESULTS
RTRV 54016 PM CNTR
PRINT 54016 RESULTS

```

Figure 5-15A
Data Link Control ESF

5.15.1 MONITOR T1.403 PRM

The MONITOR T1.403 PRM allows you to view the Performance Report Message (PRM) as reported on the

ESF data link. This gives you real-time end-to-end performance information even when the circuit is in service. This screen also keeps a record of how many seconds payload loopback messages and yellow alarm messages appeared in. The screen shows how much total time has elapsed since you began to monitor the data link, as well as how much time a valid T1.403 data link message was received. Figure 5-15B shows a sample screen:

```
06:44:12
DATA LINK MONITOR
T1.403 PRM
ELAPS TIME - 000:02:22
DETEC TIME - 000:00:00
CRC-1 - 0          C=<5 - 0
C=<10 - 0          C=<100- 0
C=<319- 0         C=>320- 0
SEFE - 0          FSBEE - 0
BPV - 0          SLIP - 0
PLBsec- 0        YELsec- 0
PAUSE RESTART HOLDSCR
```

Figure 5-15B
Data Link Monitor T1.403 PRM

Here are what each of the items mean:

ELAPS TIME

This is the total amount of time which has passed since the data link began to be monitored.

DETEC TIME

This is the total amount of time that the set has detected valid data link messages during the time that the set has been monitoring the data link.

CRC-1

This is the number of seconds during which exactly 1 CRC-6 error was reported.

C=<5

This is the number of seconds during which 2 to 5 CRC-6 errors were reported.

C=<10

This is the number of seconds during which 6 to 10 CRC-6 errors were reported.

C=<100

This is the number of seconds during which 11 to 100 CRC-6 errors were reported.

C=<319

This is the number of seconds during which 101 to 319 CRC-6 errors were reported.

C>320

This is the number of seconds during which 320 or more CRC-6 errors were reported.

SEFE

This is the number of severely

errored framing events that were reported .

FSBEE

This is the number of FSBEEs that were reported.

BPV

This is the number of seconds in which at least one bipolar violation occurred were reported.

SLIP

This is the number of seconds during which at least one frame slip occurred.

PLBsec

This is the number of seconds in which the device is looped back.

YELsec

This is the number of seconds in which at least one yellow alarm messages were received.

PAUSE

The PAUSE (F1) key allows you to pause the measurement so that no results are recorded again until you press the RESUME (F1) key.

RESTART

The RESTART (F2) key allows you to star measurement over again.

HOLDSCR

The HOLDSCR (F3) key stops the screen from updating while you look at it. The measurement continues the background in the background. You can let the screen update again by pressing the CONTINU (F3) key.

5.15.2 MONITOR T1.403 BOM

Refer to Figure 5-15C, View Data Link T1.403 BOM::

```
06:44:12  
  
DATA LINK SEND MESSAGE  
ESF - T1.403  
  
MESSAGE - 1111111100000000  
REPETITION - CONTINU  
  
YEL-ALM PLPK-UP PLPK-DN more
```

Figure 5-15C View Data Link T1.403 BOM

This screen displays the message that the test set receives over the data link. The receive status line shows MESSAGE if the test set is currently receiving a message on the data link. The message will be displayed under the LAST MESSAGE line. If the set is not receiving a message, the MESSAGE line will say IDLE, and the last message that was received will be displayed under the LAST MESSAGE line.

5.15.3 SEND T1.403 PRM

You can configure the test set to send the T1.403 Performance Report Message by entering this menu item. In this mode the test set will broadcast the message on the currently selected TX jack according to the quality of the received

signal on the currently selected received jack. It will display for you a count of all the various errors that have been recorded and transmitted since you entered the menu. The set sends this message continuously until you ESCAPE from this menu. Refer to Figure 5-15D, Data Link Transmit, T1.403 PRM:.

```

06:44:12

DATA LINK TRANSMIT
T1.403 PRM

ELAPS TIME - 000:02:22

CRC-1 - 0          C=<5 - 0
C=<10 - 0          C=<100- 0
C=<319- 0          C=>320- 0
SEFE - 0           FSBEE - 0
BPV - 0            SLIP - 0
PLBsec- 0          YELsec- 0

```

Figure 5-15D Data Link Transmit, T1.403 PRM

5.15.4 SEND T1.403 BOM

You can also send a data link Bit Oriented Message if you wish. Figure 5-15E, Data Link Send Message shows an example of this screen:

NOTE for ESF NIU LOOP-BACKS

You can use this function to loopback a far-end NIU from the customer premises side of the near end NIU. Set the message to NLPK-UP. Set the repetition to 7 times. 7 repetitions will allow the far end NIU to loop up without letting the signal last long enough to loop up the near end.

```

06:44:12

DATA LINK SEND MESSAGE
ESF - T1.403

MESSAGE - 0000000011111111
REPETITION - CONTINU

YEL-ALM PLPK-UP PLPK-DN more

```

Figure 5-15E Data Link Send Message

In this screen you select a message to send and specify a number of repetitions to send the message. Use this procedure:

1) Select the desired message. You can do this by using the F-keys for predefined messages or by typing in the desired numbers. If you type in the message, move your cursor to the desired position and enter the 1s and 0s. You are only allowed to move the cursor between the 10th and 15th bits of the message. The rest of the 16-bit message is fixed.

Here is what each of the predefined messages does:

YEL-ALM sends the ESF datalink yellow alarm

PLPK-UP sends the CSU payload loop up command.

PLPK-DN sends the CSU payload loop down command.

LLPK-UP sends the CSU line loop up command.

LLPK-DN sends the CSU line loop down command.

NLPK-UP sends the NIU loop up command.

NLPK-DN sends the NIU loop down command.

2) When you have selected your MESSAGE, cursor down to the REPETITION item. If you would like to send the message continuously, choose CONTINU (F2). If you would like to send the message for a certain number of repetitions, choose NUMBER (F1). Then press and release the SHIFT-lock key and type in the number of repetitions you desire between 02 and 99.

3) Press the ENTER key to actually send the pattern on the data link.

You will automatically exit from the SEND T1.403 BOM screen and the desired message will be sent for you. If you chose CONTINU for the number of repetitions, the message will be sent continuously while you are in the DATA LINK CONTROL ESF menu. Exiting the menu or moving into a sub-menu will cause the message to stop.

5.15.5 PRINT T1.403 RESULTS

You can print out the results of your MONITOR T1.403 PRM session after you are done. Simply connect a printer to the test set and verify it is working by pressing the PRN SCRNL key. You should see the current screen printed. Then enter the PRINT T1.403 RESULTS menu item

and you will see a printout of your session.

5.15.6 RTRV 54016 PM CNTR

You can retrieve the performance monitoring data in a Pub 54016 conforming CSU with this menu item. Simply press the enter key and the test set will retrieve all the data. Page down (F2) as desired to see all the available results. Refer to Figure 5-15F, RTRV 54016 PM CNTR.

Note

You must take the line out of service to retrieve the information.

```
06:44:12
RTRV 54106 PM CNTR

CSU STATUS: NONE
CURRENT 15-minutes
MEASURE TIME (sec) - 602
ES  UAS  BES  SES  CSS  LOFC
0   584  0   0   0   0
      PAST 24-hours
VALID INTERVAL - 96
ES  UAS  BES  SES
0   -1  0   0
CSS  LOFC
0   0

PAGE-UP PAGE-DN
```

Figure 5-15F
RTRV 54016 PM CNTR

5.15.7 PRINT 54016 RESULTS

First connect a printer to the SunSet T1 and verify that it is working by pressing the PRN SCRN key. You can then print the results you see from RTRV 54016 PM CNTR by entering the PRINT 54016 RESULTS menu item.

5.16 Using CSU/NI EMULATION (option SW106)

CSU/NI EMULATION gives you a simple, full-duplex emulation of a CSU or an NI. With this capability, you can unplug the CSU or NI and insert the SunSet T1 in its place. The emulation screen gives you :

- a pictorial explanation of the circuit status,
- measurement results, as well as
- configuration commands to perform loopbacks

Finally, while in this mode, the test set will respond to CSU and NI loop up/down codes.

See Figure 5-16A for a sample screen.

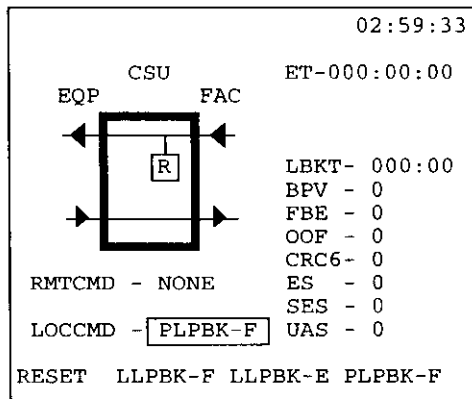


Figure 5-16A
CSU/NI Emulation

To use this screen:

- 1) Set up your line interface in the LINE INTERFACE menu with the following

settings:

- Appropriate FRAMING for the circuit under test (not AUTO)
- Appropriate CODING for the line under test (not AUTO)
- 1.544M test rate
- Appropriate LBO - FAC and LBO - EQP for the line under test.

- 2) Plug the cords into the test set and circuit under test. Make sure the FACILITY jacks are plugged in to the signal coming from the network. The test set will respond to loop-back codes from the network.

- 3) Set the test set up for either NI emulation or CSU emulation. Do this by
 - a) escaping to the MAIN MENU
 - b) entering OTHER FEATURES
 - c) entering TEST PARAMETERS

- d) entering OTHER PARAMETERS
 - e) choosing CSU or NI under EMULATION TYPE
 - f) pressing ENTER to invoke the selection.
- 4) Return to the MAIN MENU and enter CSU/NI EMULATION. Observe the circuit error counts and see if a remote loopback command is being received. Note that the framing of the remote loopback command must be the same as the framing selected in the LINE INTERFACE menu.
- 5) If desired, operate any of the local commands as follows:
- RESET (F1) resets the test set to a through mode.
 - LLPBK-F (F2) operates a line loopback in the facility direction.

A line loopback regenerates the signal but does not reframe the signal. Hence, BPVs and frame errors will pass through the line loopback unchanged. Once the line loop back has been invoked, the LLPBK-F command will be replaced with the UNLLB-F (F2) command. In this case, pressing F2 will undo the loopback.

- LLPBK-E (F3) operates a line loopback in the equipment direction. A line loopback regenerates the signal but does not reframe the signal. Hence, BPVs and frame errors will pass through the line loopback unchanged. Once the line loop back has been invoked, the LLPBK-E command will be replaced with the UNLLB-E (F3)

command. In this case, pressing F3 will undo the loopback.

- PLPBK-F (F4) operates a payload loopback in the facility direction. A payload loopback regenerates the signal, and also reframes and recodes the signal. Hence, BPVs and frame errors will be eliminated as they pass through the payload loopback . Once the payload loop back has been invoked, the PLPBK-F command will be replaced with the UNPLB-F (F4) command. In this case, pressing F4 will undo the loopback.

- 6) When you are finished with the session, press ESCAPE and you will return to the MAIN MENU. All loopbacks will be dropped as you exit the session, and the LINE

INTERFACE settings will be reinstated.

5.17 AUTO DIAGNOSIS (option SW1020)

Overview

The SunSet FT1 Autograph features an Auto Diagnosis feature that helps determine the problem, if any, on the T1 line. The feature helps the inexperienced user to get through a troubleshooting session more successfully and can possibly save time for an expert technician.

Operation

The Auto Diagnosis feature is used in this way:

- 1) Turn on the set.
- 2) Once the self test is complete and the graphic screen comes up, press the ENTER key to enter

the main menu.

- 3) Move to the AUTO DIAGNOSIS item at the bottom of the main menu. Press ENTER.
- 4) Choose which line interface you want.
 - a) MON-F is used if you will plug a cord into the test set FACILITY RCV jack and a resistor-isolated monitor jack on the network equipment.
 - b) Mon-E&F is used if you will be plugging a cord into both of the test set receive jacks as well as both directions
 - c) Single is used if you will be looking one way on a T1 circuit and will be plugging into both the facility transmit and receive jacks.

- d) Dual is used if you will be plugging both directions of the circuit into the test set.
- 5) Choose the appropriate framing for the circuit under test.
- 6) Choose the appropriate line code for the circuit under test.
- 7) Observe the test set as it conducts the test.
- 8) Interpret the test results. The test set will go through and perform a comprehensive set of diagnostics appropriate for the settings you have chosen during the set up. If it finds errors or other conditions of interest, it will flag these with an error message and draw an impairment on the

reference diagram. When the test is over, you may view the messages by pressing the Next or Previous keys. As each new message is displayed, the corresponding blinking impairment symbol will be displayed.

5.18 Using the GRAPHIC screen

Here is an explanation of the various items that are shown on the graphics screen in figure 5-18A:

FAC

This shows that the set is transmitting and receiving out of the FACILITY jacks. Be sure you are plugged in here.

T

This represents the set's Transmitter.

R

This represents the set's Receiver.

A

This is a keep alive signal (AIS)

This is a 100 ohm termination.

TERM

This indicates the LINE INTERFACE MODE that has been selected

STATUS

This is where the circuit status information is displayed.

RECEIVE

This shows the characteristics of the received signal. AUTO means that the set is in the process of searching for the framing or coding.

TRANSMIT

This shows the characteristics of the transmitted signal. AUTO means that the set is in the process of searching

for the framing or coding.

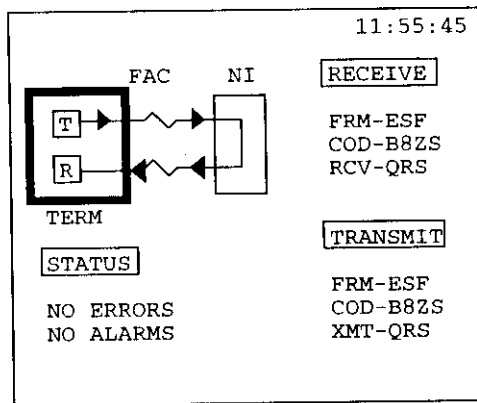


Figure 5-18A
Graphics

5.19 Using the Battery & AC Charger

The battery is designed to provide plenty of power for portable testing. The battery is charged by a custom-designed charger for optimum performance. This charger is powerful enough to run the test set continuously while keeping the battery charged.

The charger features a special fast-charge feature which recharges your discharged battery quickly so that you can get it out into the field again. This fast charging is non-damaging to the battery.

The charger recognizes when the battery is nearly fully charged. When this happens the charger converts over

to a trickle-charging mode that completes the charging process for maximum battery output. This trickle-charging mode is also non-damaging to the battery over extended periods. However, to get maximum life from your battery, remove it from the charger when it is fully charged.

Here are some tips for getting the best performance out of your battery:

- 1) Leave the backlight off if you don't need it. The set may run over 3 hours with a fully-charged battery when the backlight is off. However, it may only run 2 hours when the backlight is left on.
- 2) Turn the power off on the set when it is not in use.

- 3) Use the Cigarette Lighter Battery Charger when you are driving from place to place in a vehicle in between tests. This will help keep the battery charged when AC power is not available.
- 5) If you are going to run an extended test and you are not sure if the battery will last long enough, plug the charger in at the beginning of the test so that the set will run indefinitely. If you wait until the battery is low during the middle of the test when you plug the charger in, the set's processor may reset and drop the current test as the charger is plugged in.
- 6) Recharge the battery in-between uses, even if the time available for a recharge is short. The AC Battery

Charger is a special two-stage design which charges the battery to approximately 80% of it's capacity in just a few hours. The set will fully charge over night.

- 7) Do not use any other charger with this test set. Using another charger will void your warranty. Other 12V chargers may not supply enough power for continuous operation, or may drastically reduce the life of the battery if left plugged in continuously, or may have reverse voltage polarity, or may only provide a maximum of a 60% charge.
- 8) You can tell when the battery is nearly fully charged by observing the light on the charger. If the light is on solidly, then the charger is in a high-output mode and is either fast-

charging the set or powering it during normal operation. When the light begins to blink, the charger is converting over to a trickle-charge mode. When the light barely flickers at all, the battery is fully charged.

5.20 Using the Remote Control (option SW100)

The SunSet T1 comes with an optional remote control feature (SW100 Remote Control, option A in configuration display screen). Using this remote control is much like using the standard menu interface.

This remote control allows a remote user and a local user to use the test set together at the same time. This simultaneous-usage feature can help a team of people fix a problem faster.

The following procedure tells you how to use the remote control using two modems:

- 1) Plug a modem into the serial port. A 9600 baud error-correcting modem

is highly recommended. Some functions such as VF MEASUREMENTS will only work properly if a 9600 baud modem is used. Refer to Section 5.12 and Figure 5-12 for cable pinouts and helpful tips on setting up the communications. You may need a breakout box, appropriate tools, and training to make sure the test set is appropriately connected to the modem the first time you set it up.

- 2) Make sure the communication settings on the printer port match those of the modem and the communication line.
- 3) Plug the modem into the telephone network.
- 4) Set up a terminal to dial up the

modem and commence communications at 9600 baud. Any terminal or personal computer with VT100 terminal emulation software should work.

- 5) Call up the far modem with your terminal.
- 6) Once communication has been established with the far modem, log on to the SunSet T1 by typing in:
logon
You do not need to press the return key after typing the letters. The test set will automatically repaint the screen with the main menu and other information. If you make a mistake while typing logon, just type it again.

Note: If you log into the set while it is in graphic mode, the

graphic may be distorted. Simply press the return key on your terminal and then P (for graphic) to see the graphic in its proper form.

- 7) Use the SunSet T1 just like you would use it locally. The same menus will be presented to you. There will be a prompt on the screen to show you which keys to press to move the cursor (your terminal cursor keys will probably also work just fine), to inject errors, and so on. For instance refresh means that you press the s key to repaint the screen. Press the Return key on your terminal to simulate pressing the Enter key on your test set.
- 8) When you are finished with the

SunSet T1, type in:
logoff

- 9) Then terminate the phone connection by hanging up your near-end modem.

Note that you can use a variety of asynchronous communications in addition to modems over the public switched telephone network. Direct local connection, dedicated line, and packet are other communication alternatives.

You can probably control the test set locally through your personal computer using the following arrangement:

- plug the SS115 DIN-8 to RS232C Printer Cable to the SERIAL port of the test set.
- plug the SS122 Null Modem

Adapter into the RS232C end of the Printer Cable.

- plug a female-to-female gender changer into the Null Modem Adapter (Do not plug the female to female gender adapter into the printer cable!)
- plug a cable from the gender changer to your personal computer.

In remote control, you have access to most of the test set's capability. However, you will notice a few differences, such as the following:

- The BASIC MEASUREMENTS screen will be updated about once every 5 seconds instead of once each second.
- Local usage of print commands is

not recommended during a remote control session because both the printer and the remote control use the same printer port. For instance, if a remote user is logged on, pressing the PRNTR key will log the user off.

- The pulse mask feature is supported for pass/fail report and pulse statistics, however, the specially bit-mapped pulse graph is not drawn on the remote terminal screen.
- SLC-96 datalink functions are not supported in remote control.
- Talk/listen is not supported remotely.

Section 6 Applications

6.1 Accepting a New Span

Here is a procedure for accepting a new span. The set-up is illustrated in figure 6-1.

- 1) Verify that the span is not in service. This acceptance test will disrupt service.
Find out what kind of loopback device is installed at the end of the span, and what loopback codes operate it.
- 2) Turn the power on to the test set. Wait for the graphic picture of the circuit configuration to be displayed. Then press the ENTER key to move to the main menu.

- 3) Enter the LINE INTERFACE menu by pressing the ENTER key. Set the screen settings to:

- INTERFACE : SINGLE
- MODE : TERM
- FRAMING : as specified by the span design specification
- CODING : as specified by the span design specification
- REF CLOCK : INTERN
- LBO - FAC : 0 dB (ft)

Press the ENTER key when all the settings are as desired.

- 4) Plug the set into the circuit as shown in Figure 6-1. Press HISTORY key to

acknowledge the blinking history lights and turn them off.

- 5) Move the cursor to the LPBK & SPAN CONTROL menu item and press ENTER. Press ENTER on CSU & NI CONTROL. For SF framing, set up the screen with:

- MODE : LOOP-UP
- TYPE : IN-BAND
- CODE : NI or CSU, as appropriate. Do not actually select the LOOP-UP entry until last.

For ESF framing, set up the screen with:

- MODE : LOOP-UP
- TYPE : T1.403
- CODE : Network

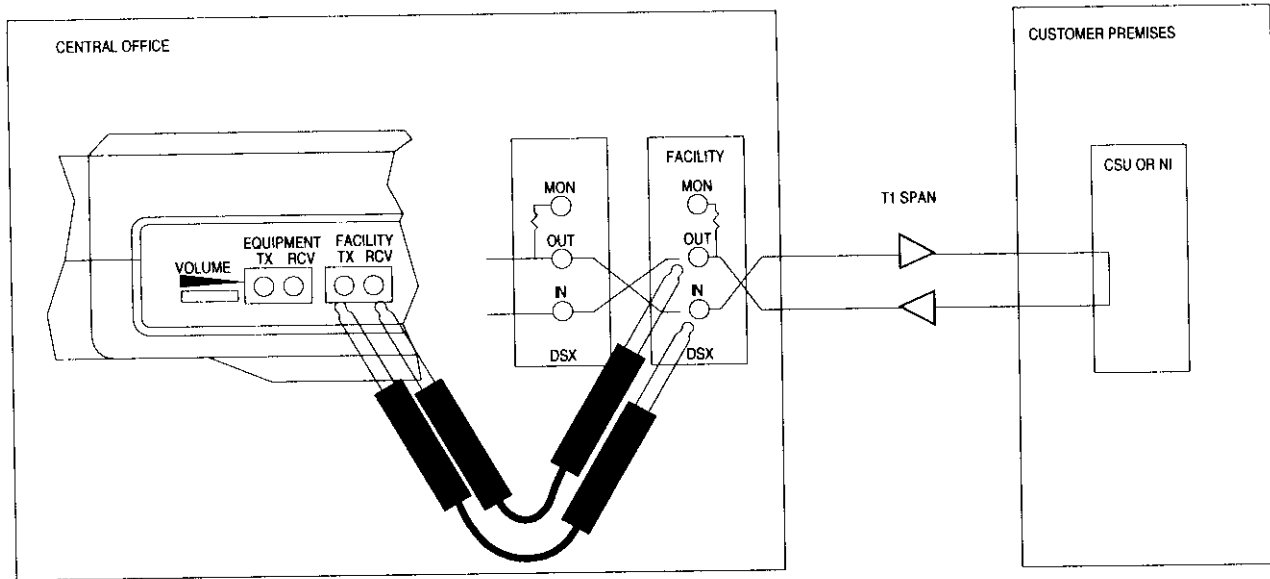


Figure 6-1 Testing a New T1 Span

(NIU) or LINE (CSU), as appropriate. Do not actually select the LOOP-UP entry until last.

Press the ENTER or LOOP-UP key when all the settings are as desired. You will see a "LOOPING UP" message followed by a "LOOP UP SUCCEEDED" message. You may press the GRAPHIC key if you would like visual confirmation of the circuit configuration. Refer to section 5.6 for additional information about the loopback capabilities.

- 6) Press and release ESCAPE as necessary to return to the MAIN MENU. Move the cursor to the SEND TEST PATTERN menu item and press ENTER. Select the pattern you would like to send.

- 7) Enter the BASIC MEASUREMENTS menu item. Verify that the span performs to your company's requirements for the service delivered. If necessary, see section 5.8 for additional explanation about the BASIC MEASUREMENTS.

- 8) When completed with the BASIC MEASUREMENTS, press the ESCAPE key to return to the MAIN MENU. Move the cursor to the LPBK & SPAN CONTROL menu item and press ENTER. Then press ENTER again with your cursor on the CSU & NI CONTROL menu item. Set the MODE to LOOP-DN in order to release the loopback. You should be able to leave the other settings as they were before. Verify that the LOOP DOWN SUCCEEDED message is shown.

- 9) Unplug the test set, turn it off, and put it away.

6.2 Accept a New Service

Here is a procedure for accepting a new service. The test set up is shown in Figure 6-2.

- 1) Verify that the span is not in service. This acceptance test will disrupt service.
- 2) Turn the power on to the test set. Wait for the graphic picture of the circuit configuration to be displayed. Then press the ENTER key to move to the main menu.
- 3) Enter the LINE INTERFACE menu by pressing the ENTER key. Set the screen settings to:
 - INTERFACE : DUAL
 - MODE : SPLT-F
 - FRAMING : as specified

- CODING : as specified
- REF CLOCK : INTERN
- LBO - FAC : 0 dB (ft)

Press the ENTER key when all the settings are as desired.

- 4) Plug the set into the circuit as shown in Figure 6-2.
- 5) Move the cursor to the LPBK & SPAN CONTROL menu item, press ENTER, and then press ENTER on CSU & NI CONTROL .

For SF framing, set up the screen with:

- MODE : LOOP-UP
- TYPE : IN-BAND
- CODE : NI or CSU,

as appropriate. Do not actually select the LOOP-UP entry until last.

For ESF framing, set up the screen

with:

- MODE : LOOP-UP
- TYPE : T1.403
- CODE : Network (NIU) or LINE (CSU), as appropriate. Do not actually select the LOOP-UP entry until last.

Press the ENTER key when all the settings are as desired. You will see a "LOOPING UP" message followed by a "LOOP UP SUCCEEDED" message. You have now operated the loopback device on the facility side of the circuit. You may press the GRAPHIC key if you would like visual confirmation of the circuit configuration. Refer to section 5.6 for additional information about the loopback capabilities.

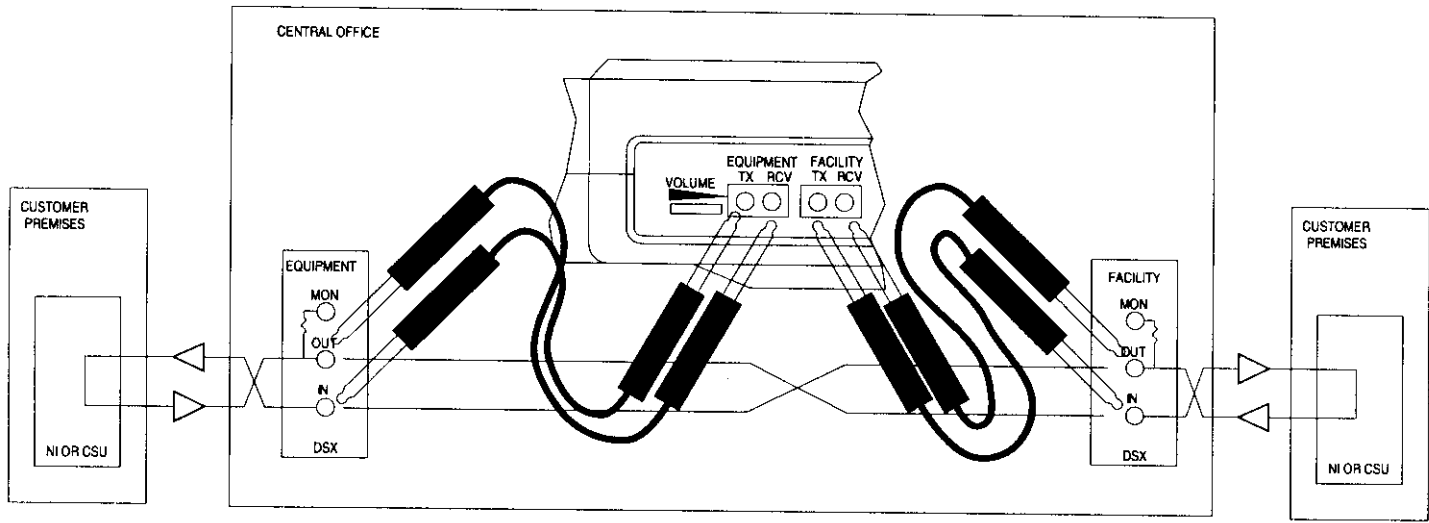


Figure 6-2 Accepting a New T1 Service

- 6) Press ESCAPE as necessary to return to the MAIN MENU. Then move the cursor to the LINE INTER-FACE menu item and press ENTER. Change the MODE to SPLT-E. Then press ENTER.
- 7) Repeat step 5 for the loopback device on the equipment side of the circuit.
- 8) Press ESCAPE as necessary to return to the MAIN MENU. Then move the cursor to the LINE INTER-FACE menu item and press ENTER. Change the MODE to SPLT-A. You will need to press the MORE key when the cursor is on the MODE line in order to see the SPLT-A choice. Then press ENTER. Press GRAPHIC to illustrate your progress. You should now have the span completely looped up from end to end so that the signal transmitted by the test set will be looped around the entire span from end to end.
- 9) Press ESCAPE as necessary to return to the MAIN MENU. Move the cursor to SEND TEST PATTERN and press ENTER. Move the cursor to the pattern you want and press ENTER.
- 10) Press ESCAPE as necessary to return to the MAIN MENU. Move the cursor to the BASIC MEASUREMENTS menu item and press ENTER. Verify that the span performs to your company's requirements for the service delivered. If necessary, see section 5.8 for additional explanation about the BASIC MEASUREMENTS.
- 11) When completed with the BASIC MEASUREMENTS, press the ESCAPE key to return to the MAIN MENU. Move the cursor to the LPBK & SPAN CONTROL menu item, press ENTER, then move your cursor to the CSU & NI CONTROL menu item and press ENTER. Set the MODE to LOOP-DN in order to release the loopback. Press the ENTER key to actually send the loopdown code. Verify that the LOOP DOWN SUCCEEDED message is shown.
- 12) Unplug the test set, turn it off, and put it away.

6.3 Monitor an In-service Circuit

Here is a procedure for monitoring a span that is in-service. The set-up is illustrated in figure 6-3.

- 1) This test may be performed while the span is carrying live customer traffic.
- 2) Turn the power on to the test set. Observe the graphic and see if it says DSXMON, AUTO frame transmit, AUTO code transmit. If so, skip to step 4.
- 3) Press the ENTER key to enter the main menu. Move your cursor to the LINE INTERFACE item and press ENTER. Set up your settings for

SINGLE, DSXMON, AUTO, AUTO, 1.544M, INTERN, 0dB(ft).

- 4) Plug the set into the circuit as shown in Figure 6-3. Press HISTORY key to acknowledge the blinking history lights and turn them off.
- 5) Examine the LEDs and the graphics screen for information about the circuit under test.
The pulses light should be lit, and a valid framing type should be indicated. A steady ERRORS or BPV light will tell you that the circuit is working but that it is experiencing trouble. SIG LOSS, AND FRM LOSS are indications of severe problems. A YEL ALM indication will show a problem on the other side of the circuit. AIS may indicate a trouble condition where a network element

transmitting to the test set has lost its incoming DS1 signal and has replaced it with the AIS signal. LOW DENS and EXCESS 0s are indications that the traffic on the DS1 is not conforming to minimum network pulse density requirements.

The graphic screen will show what kind of pattern, if any, is being received by the test set and will graphically reinforce the configuration information that has been covered so far.

If you need additional information proceed to step 6. Otherwise, unplug the set and turn it off.

- 6) You may make a basic measurement by using this procedure. Press ESCAPE as necessary until you arrive at the MAIN MENU. Then move your cursor to the BASIC

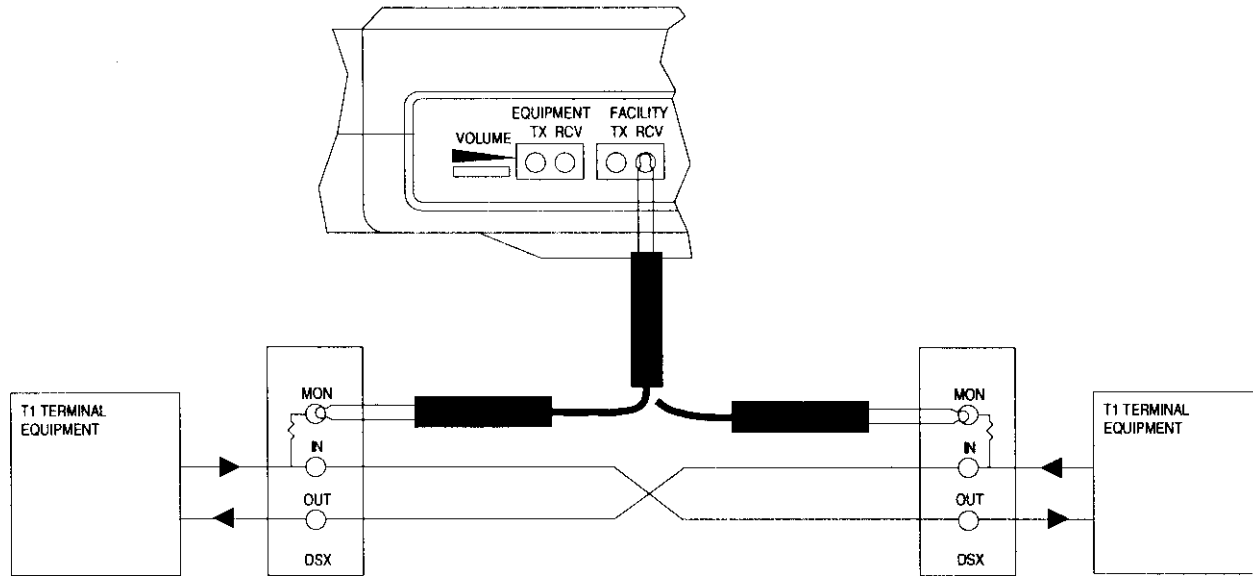


Figure 6-3 Monitoring an In-Service Circuit

MEASUREMENTS menu item and press the ENTER key. Verify that the span performs to your company's requirements for the service delivered. If necessary, see section 5.6 for additional explanation about the BASIC MEASUREMENTS.

7) Unplug the test set and turn it off.

6.4 Loop back a CSU or NI

Here is a procedure for looping back a CSU and NI. The set-up is illustrated in figure 6-1.

1) Verify that the span is not in service. Looping the span will disrupt service.

2) Turn the power on to the test set. Wait for the graphic picture of the circuit configuration to be displayed. Then press the ENTER key to move to the main menu.

3) Enter the LINE INTERFACE menu by pressing the ENTER key. Set the screen settings to:

- INTERFACE : SINGLE
- MODE : TERM
- FRAMING : as specified

- CODING : as specified
by the span design specification

- REF CLOCK : INTERN

- LBO - FAC : 0 dB (ft)

Press the ENTER key when all the settings are as desired.

4) Plug the set into the circuit as shown in Figure 6-1. Press the HISTORY key to acknowledge the blinking history lights and turn them off.

5) Move the cursor to the LPBK & SPAN CONTROL menu item and press ENTER. Then move the cursor to the CSU & NI CONTROL menu item and press ENTER. For SF framing, set up the screen with:

MODE : LOOP-UP
TYPE : IN-BAND
CODE : NI or CSU,

actually select the LOOP-UP entry until last.

For ESF framing, set up the screen with:

```
MODE      : LOOP-UP
TYPE      : T1.403
CODE      : Network
           (NIU) or LINE (CSU), as
           appropriate. Do not
           actually select the LOOP-
           UP entry until last.
```

Press the ENTER key when all the settings are as desired. You will see a "LOOPING UP" message followed by a "LOOP UP SUCCEEDED" message. You may press the GRAPHIC key if you would like visual confirmation of the circuit configuration. Refer to section 5.6 for additional information about the loopback capabilities.

6) You have now looped up the span.

7) When you are finished, press the ESCAPE key as required to return to the MAIN MENU. Move the cursor to the LOOPBACK CONTROL menu item and press ENTER. Set the MODE to LOOP-DN in order to release the loopback. Press the ENTER key to actually send the loopdown code. Verify that the LOOP DOWN SUCCEEDED message is shown.

8) Unplug the test set, turn it off, and put it away.

6.5 Stress a T1 Line

Follow this procedure for stress testing a T1 line:

- 1) Set up the span for testing as outlined in section 6.1 or 6.2. Proceed up to the point where measurements are performed.
- 2) Before performing the BASIC MEASUREMENTS operations, send a stress pattern on the line. Press ESCAPE as necessary until you arrive at the MAIN MENU. Then move the cursor to the SEND TEST PATTERN menu item and press the ENTER key. Move your cursor to the desired stress pattern. Press the ENTER key to start transmitting the pattern and return to the main menu.

3) Once the pattern has been sent, see if the BPV and/or ERRORS LEDs light. If so, you may have illustrated how the customer could be having a problem with the circuit. Try additional stress patterns as desired. QRS is the original stress pattern and is used as the default stress pattern in the test set. Other stress patterns and their application:

55 Daly

This pattern stresses ability of regenerators to follow timing circuit phase changes. Stresses ability to pass zero patterns. Most useful on AMI lines.

3-in-24

This pattern contains maximum number of legal zeroes and minimum allowable ones density.

Most useful on AMI lines.

2e23 and 2e20

These patterns are like QRS except that they are not zero-constrained. 2e23 has a maximum of 23 zeroes in a row, and 2e20 has 20 zeroes in a row. Note that AMI circuits are only specified to carry 15 zeroes in a row, so these patterns stress these circuits beyond what they are designed to carry. Despite the long individual zero strings, the patterns average 50% ones density.

1-in-8

This pattern is like 3-in-24 except it has a maximum of 7 zeroes in a row. This is the best low density pattern for stressing

B8ZS circuits.

1-in-16

This pattern puts enormous stress on AMI circuits, especially line repeaters. This pattern averages only 6% density which is far under the specified 12.5% density for AMI lines. The pattern does not cause problems for circuits with B8ZS coding.

All ones

This pattern requires the most power from regenerating circuitry and may cause the pulse level to drop.

BRIDGE TAP DETECT

This is a collection of patterns that have been known to show the presence of bridge taps. This

pattern group is actually its own measurement and is found other the OTHER MEASUREMENTS menu.

Other patterns

Several additional patterns are available in the set for stress testing. See section 4.6 for additional patterns and a discussion of their application.

- 4) When you are finished, release the loopback and unplug the test set as described in section 6.4.

6.6 Verify Proper B8ZS/AMI Optioning

A common fault in new circuits is a B8ZS/AMI optioning mismatch in one or more network elements. This procedure will help you determine if this problem exists in your circuit.

- 1) Set up the test set and circuit as shown in sections 6.1 or 6.2. If you test to one end of the circuit first, as in 6.1, be sure to repeat the procedure to the other end of the circuit as well.
Make sure the test set's line code is set to the same line coding as is supposed to be present on the circuit. Get the circuit looped up and ready for testing.

- 2) Transmit an all 1s signal and an alternating 1s and 0s signal. Verify that there are no errors with any of these signals. If there are any errors, then you have problems that are not associated with B8ZS/AMI mismatch.
- 3) Transmit a 3-in-24 signal. If any equipment in the line has optioning that disagrees with the test set, then you will see a loss of synch or excessive errors.
- 4) Verify the diagnosis by transmitting QRS. QRS will also cause errors when there is an AMI/B8ZS mismatch on the circuit.
- 5) Note in the set ups of sections 6.1 and 6.2 that the customer's T1 terminating equipment is isolated

from the circuit. Thus, if the customer's equipment has the optioning problem, the previous procedure will not expose it while the circuit is looped up.

If the circuit tests fine while looped up, but fails when looped down, then check if the line code monitored in one direction is not the same as the line code monitored in the other direction. If it isn't, then the customer's equipment may be at fault. If the problem still isn't evident from the central office, then a trip to the customer's premises may be required.

6.7 Checking for Frame Slips and Freq Synch

Frequency synchronization can be a problem when:

- the customer purchases a channeled T1 circuit
- the customer's circuit passes through a synchronous network element such as a switch, PBX or a digital cross-connect system
- the T1 circuit passes through more than one carrier

Frequency synchronization problems result in frame slips, a major source of service impairment. Referring to Figure 6-4, use this procedure to identify frequency synchronization problems:

1) Obtain a reference frequency

source. This can be the other side of the customer's circuit or can be a 1.544 Mbps reference signal that is traceable to a stratum 1 level clock.

2) This test may be performed while the span is carrying live customer traffic.

3) Turn the power on to the test set.

4) Move from the graphic screen to the MAIN MENU by pressing the ENTER key. Enter the LINE INTERFACE menu by pressing the ENTER key. Set the screen settings to:

- INTERFACE : SINGLE
- MODE : DSXMON
- FRAMING : AUTO
- CODING : AUTO
- REF CLOCK : EX-TERM

(if a 3V source with up to

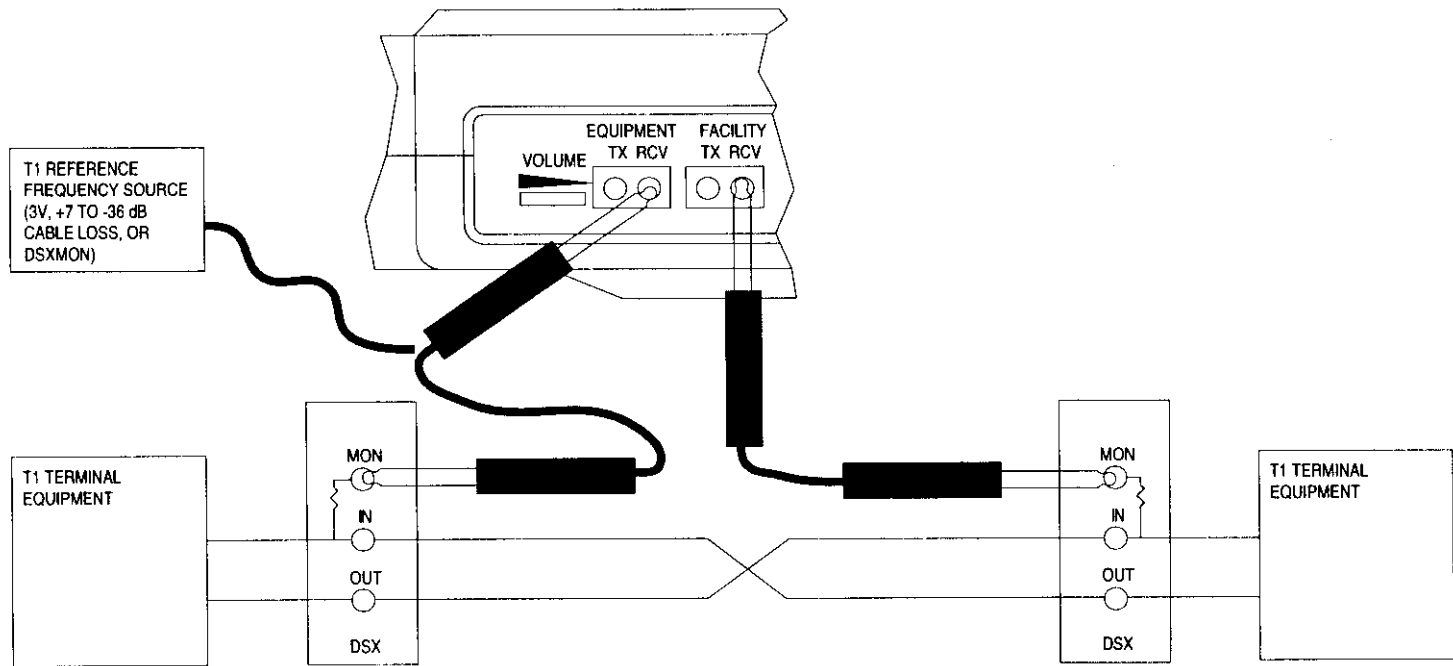


Figure 6-4 Frequency Synchronization Problems

36 dB loss, or)

: EXT-MON
(if a DSXMON signal is
used)
- LBO - FAC : 0 dB (ft)

Press the ENTER key when all the settings are as desired. Plug the reference T1 signal into the EQUIPMENT RCV jack.

- 5) Plug the FACILITY RCV jack into the DSX MON jack or other MON jack. Press the HISTORY key to acknowledge the blinking history lights and turn them off.
- 6) If you are not already in the main menu, press ESCAPE as necessary until you arrive at the MAIN MENU. Then move your cursor to the BASIC MEASUREMENTS menu item and

press the ENTER key. Press the PAGE up key once so that you are reviewing the RESULTS - FREQUENCY screen. You can see if there is a problem because the frequency slip bar will be moving across the screen. If there is no bar drawn, then there is no slippage occurring.

- 7) If you have used an external signal source, be sure to check both sides of the circuit. If you have used one side of the circuit as your reference and the other side as the tested signal, then you are done. Unplug the test set and turn it off.

6.8 Measure Signal Level

You can measure signal level while performing one of the other tests, or you can measure signal level just by itself.

At a DSX, the level should be between 2.7 and 3.3 volts measured from the OUT jack.

At a repeater housing, the voltage should generally be between 2.4 and 3.3 volts on either of the repeater outputs. The loss at the repeater inputs should generally be between 10 dB and 35 dB.

The signal strength at the incoming side of an office repeater bay CSU, or NI should be from 0 dB to -15 dB.

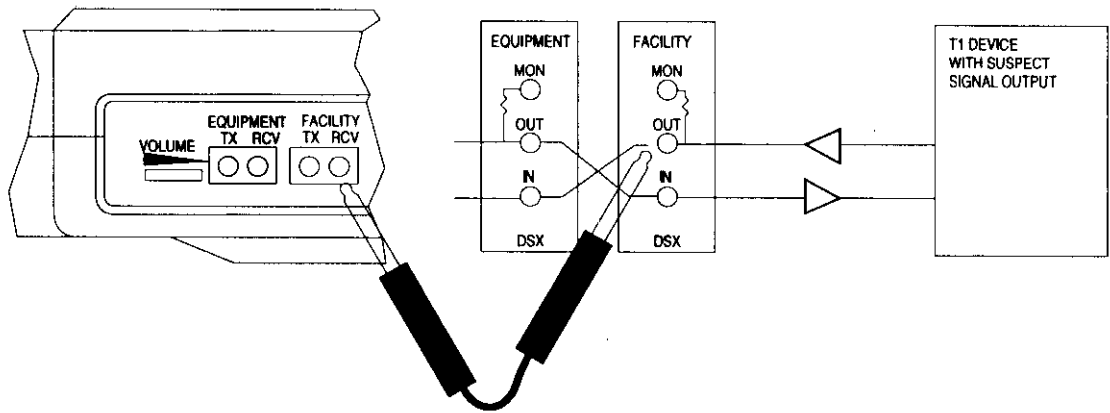


Figure 6-5 Measuring Signal Level

If there is a signal on the OUT jack, use the set up shown in Figure 6-5 to measure the level. Otherwise, use the set up shown in Figure 6-1. Here is a procedure for measuring the signal level:

- 1) Choose what kind of access mode you want to use. You can make the measurement in TERM, DSXMON, and BRIDGE modes. TERM and BRIDGE provide the most accurate results, but DSXMON may be the most convenient mode. TERM also will disrupt service. BRIDGE is accurate, but the result may be degraded by a low -quality termination at the network element terminating the T1 line. A DSXMON measurement should generally show a result of about -20 dB.

The rest of this procedure will

use the TERM mode for illustrative purposes. Verify that the span is not in service. Using the TERM mode will disrupt service.

- 2) Turn the power on to the test set. Wait for the graphic picture of the circuit configuration to be displayed. Then press the ENTER key to move to the main menu. Enter the LINE INTERFACE menu and set the interface to TERM.. Press ENTER to return to the main menu.
- 3) Plug the set into the circuit as shown in Figure 6-5. Press the HISTORY key to acknowledge the blinking history lights and turn them off.
- 4) Move the cursor to the BASIC MEASUREMENTS menu item and press ENTER. Press the PAGE-DN

key twice to move to the RESULTS-SIGNAL screen. Read the signal level. Note that separate readings are given for the positive and negative signals so that you can get more accurate information on a faulty regenerator.

- 5) Unplug the test set, turn it off, and put it away.

6.9 Run a Timed Test

Many network tests require the use of an exact time period such as 15 minutes, 1 hour, or 24 hours over which to conduct a test. In this section you will set up the timer for one of these tests. Use the following procedure:

- 1) Use the desired procedure from section 6.1, 6.2, or 6.3 as the basis for your test.
- 2) Perform this step after turning the set on, but before going into the LINE INTERFACE or BASIC MEASUREMENT screens. In the MAIN MENU move the cursor to the OTHER FEATURES menu item and press ENTER. In the OTHER FEATURES menu, move the cursor to the TEST PARAMETERS item and press

ENTER. In the TEST PARAMETERS menu, move the cursor to the MEASUREMENT CRITERIA menu item and press ENTER. In the MEASUREMENT CRITERIA menu, move the cursor to the MEAS DURATION menu item and press TIMED (F1) Then press the SHIFT-lock key to display the SHIFT indicator in the screen. Then enter in the number of hours and minutes that you want the test to run. When you are satisfied that the entries are correct, press ENTER to set the new time. Then press the ESCAPE key until you have returned to the main menu.

- 3) Proceed with the test procedure outlined in section 6.1, 6.2, or 6.3. When you perform the BASIC MEASUREMENT, the test will now

be timed. You can see how much time is remaining by viewing the RT (Remaining Time) indicator.

6.10 Check the DSX Wiring

Occasionally, a miswired DSX can be the source of a circuit problem. Use the following procedure to verify that the DSX has been wired correctly:

- 1) Verify that the span is not in service. This test will disrupt service.
- 2) If the DSX is very large, you may need two test sets or a very long cord for this test. Turn the power on to the test sets. Wait for the graphic picture of the circuit configuration to be displayed. Then press the ENTER key to move to the main menu for each test set.
- 3) For each test set, enter the LINE INTERFACE menu by pressing the ENTER key. Set the screen settings

to:

- INTERFACE : SINGLE
- MODE : TERM
- FRAMING : as specified by the span design specification
- CODING : as specified by the span design specification
- REF CLOCK : INTERN
- LBO - FAC : 0 dB (ft)

Press the ENTER key when all the settings are as desired.

- 4) Plug the set into the circuit as shown in Figure 6-6. You may use one test set as shown in the diagram or two test sets if the two pieces of equipment are not collocated. You will need to find a point on either side of

the DSX where you plug in the test set. This point could be at test jacks on the network equipment on either side of the DSX. You will need to make sure that you have opened the circuit at each point so that the test set is not bridge-tapped onto the existing circuit. Press HISTORY key to acknowledge the blinking history lights and turn them off.

- 5) Verify that each test set shows the PAT SYNC LED on and the BPV and ERRORS LED off. This means that the circuit is wired through the DSX properly. Next, press the ERR INJ key for one test set. Verify that the BPV and ERRORS lights come on and then start to blink on the other test set. This assumes that each test set is configured to inject 1 BPV and 1 BIT error. Now repeat the process

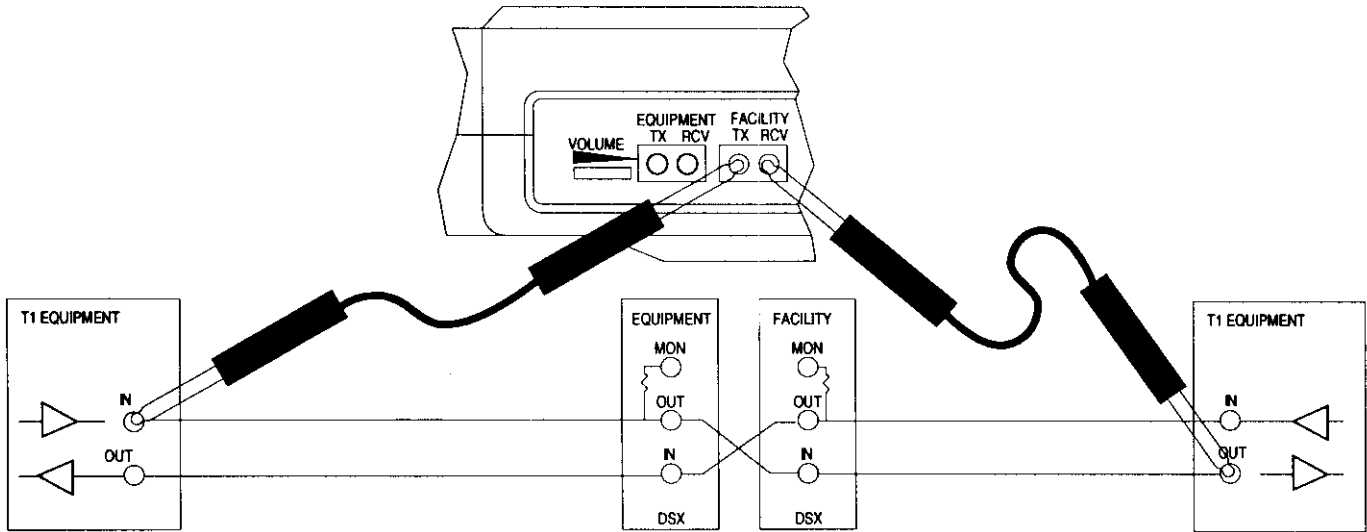


Figure 6-6 Checking the DSX Wiring

by pressing the ERR INJ key on the other test set. Verify that the BPV and ERRORS lights come on and then start to blink on the first test set. This verifies that each direction is properly wired through the DSX and that the test sets didn't synch on a QRS source on another circuit.

- 6) Repeat the procedure for the other direction of the circuit.
- 7) Unplug the test sets, turn them off, and put them away. Make sure the circuit is restored to the through condition.

6.11 Observe Network Codes or Channel Data

The SunSet T1 provides a large screen display which is useful for analyzing live circuit data. In addition to a display of the binary data, hexadecimal and ASCII translations are provided to you. This display can be used to decode T1 network control codes that are in use, and can also be used to verify the content of DDS channels.

32 pages of data are stored at once so that you can scroll down through the information and observe changes over time. This number of pages can also tell you whether a T1 network pattern is interleaved with the framing bit or is overwritten by the framing bit. Use this procedure:

- 1) This test may be performed while the span is carrying live customer traffic if BRIDGE or DSXMON access mode is used. The test can also be performed out-of-service if the TERM mode is used.
- 2) Turn the power on to the test set.
- 3) Move from the graphic screen to the MAIN MENU by pressing the ENTER key. Enter the LINE INTERFACE menu and specify DSXMON or BRIDGE mode if the circuit is carrying live traffic. Specify the other settings as desired. If you want to have frame alignment on the received signal, be sure the set frames up successfully.
- 4) Plug the set into the circuit as shown

in Figure 6-3 (DSXMON) or 5-3B (Bridge). Press and release the HISTORY key to acknowledge the blinking history lights and turn them off.

- 5) If you are not already in the main menu, press ESCAPE as necessary until you arrive at the main menu. Then move your cursor to the OTHER MEASUREMENTS menu item and press the ENTER key. Then move your cursor to the VIEW RECEIVED DATA menu item and press the ENTER key. You will now receive a display of the data.
- 6) Review the live data as it is displayed. When the codes that you are interested in appear, press the PAUSE F-key (F3) to trap 32 pages of data. Then press PAGE-DN (F2)

to scroll through the data. The data is presented as it appears on the T1 bit stream. The data is broken out into timeslots for you. Use this table to convert from timeslot number to channel number:

Channel Numbering			
T/S	D3/D4	D1D	D2
1	1	1	12
2	2	13	13
3	3	2	1
4	4	14	17
5	5	3	5
6	6	15	21
7	7	4	9
8	8	16	15
9	9	5	3
10	10	17	19
11	11	6	7
12	12	18	23
13	13	7	11
14	14	19	14
15	15	8	2
16	16	20	18
17	17	9	6
18	18	21	22
19	19	10	10
20	20	22	16
21	21	114	4
22	22	23	20
23	23	12	8
24	24	24	24

Channel Numbering - SLC-96

T/S	SHLF A	SHLF B	SHLF C	SHLF D
1	1	25	49	73
2	13	37	61	85
3	2	26	50	74
4	14	38	62	86
5	3	27	51	75
6	15	39	63	87
7	4	28	52	76
8	16	40	64	88
9	5	29	53	77
10	17	41	65	89
11	6	30	54	78
12	18	42	66	90
13	7	31	55	79
14	19	43	67	91
15	8	32	56	80
16	20	44	68	92
17	9	33	57	81
18	21	45	69	93
19	10	34	58	82
20	22	46	70	94
21	11	35	59	83
22	23	47	71	95
23	12	36	60	84
24	24	48	72	96

7) Figure 6-7 shows an example of the 10-bit pattern, 1011 1111 11.

8) Unplug the test set, turn it off, and put it away.

```
09:59:33
VIEW RECEIVED DATA
PAGE : 01
T/S  BINARY      HEX      ASCII
001  10111111    BF (FD)   ( )
002  11101111    EF (F7)   ( )
003  11111011    FB (DF)   ( )
004  11111110    FE (7F)   ( )
005  11111111    FF (FF)   ( )
006  10111111    BF (FD)   ( )
007  11101111    EF (F7)   ( )
008  11111011    FB (DF)   ( )

PAGE-UP PAGE-DN RESUME
```

Figure 6-7 10-Bit Pattern

6.12 Determine Round Trip Circuit Delay

Refer to figure 6-1 and use this procedure:

- 1) Verify that the span is not in service.
This test will disrupt service.
- 2) Turn the power on to the test set.
Wait for the graphic picture of the circuit configuration to be displayed. Then press the ENTER key to move to the main menu.
- 3) Enter the LINE INTERFACE menu by pressing the ENTER key. Set the screen settings to:
 - INTERFACE : SINGLE
 - MODE : TERM
 - FRAMING : as specified

by the span design specification

- CODING : as specified by the span design specification
- REF CLK : INTERN
- LBO - FAC : 0 dB (ft)

Press the ENTER key when all the settings are as desired.

- 4) Plug the set into the circuit as shown in Figure 6-1. Press the HISTORY key to acknowledge the blinking history lights and turn them off.
- 5) Move the cursor to the LPBK & SPAN CONTROL menu item and press ENTER. Then move your cursor to the CSU & NI CONTROL menu item and press ENTER. For SF framing, set up the screen with:
 - MODE : LOOP-UP

- TYPE : IN-BAND
- CODE : NI or CSU, as appropriate. Do not actually select the LOOP-UP entry until last.

For ESF framing, set up the screen with:

- MODE : LOOP-UP
- TYPE : T1.403
- CODE : Network (NIU) or LINE (CSU), as appropriate. Do not actually select the LOOP-UP entry until last.

Press the ENTER key when all the settings are as desired. You will see a "LOOPING UP" message followed by a "LOOP UP SUCCEEDED" message. You may press the GRAPHIC key if you would like visual confirmation of the circuit configuration. Refer to section 5.6

for additional information about the loopback capabilities.

- 6) Press ESCAPE as necessary to return to the MAIN MENU. Move the cursor to the OTHER MEASUREMENTS menu item and press ENTER. Move the cursor to the PROPAGATION DELAY menu item and press ENTER. The set will then perform a propagation delay measurement for you on the looped up circuit. Read the value of circuit delay reported in uS (microseconds).
- 7) When finished, press the ESCAPE key to return to the MAIN MENU. Move the cursor to the LPBK & SPAN CONTROL menu item and press ENTER. Then move your cursor to the CSU & NI CONTROL

menu item and press ENTER. Set the MODE to LOOP-DN in order to release the loopback. Verify that the LOOP DOWN SUCCEEDED message is shown.

- 8) Unplug the test set, turn it off, and put it away.

6.13 Determine Distance to Loopback

Refer to figure 6-1 and use this procedure:

- 1) Verify that the span is not in service. This test will disrupt service.
- 2) Turn the power on to the test set. Wait for the graphic picture of the circuit configuration to be displayed. Then press the ENTER key to move to the main menu.
- 3) Enter the LINE INTERFACE menu by pressing the ENTER key. Set the screen settings to:
 - INTERFACE: SINGLE
 - MODE : TERM
 - FRAMING : as specified by the

- span design specification
- CODING : as specified by the span design specification
- REF CLK : INTERN
- LBO - FAC : 0 dB (ft)

Press the ENTER key when all the settings are as desired.

- 4) Plug the set into the circuit as shown in Figure 6-1. Press the HISTORY key to acknowledge the blinking history lights and turn them off.
- 5) Move the cursor to the LPBK & SPAN CONTROL menu item and press ENTER. Move the cursor to the CSU & NI CONTROL menu item and press ENTER. For SF framing, set up the screen with:

```

MODE      : LOOP-UP
TYPE      : IN-BAND
CODE      : NI or CSU,
           as appropriate. Do not
           actually select the LOOP-
           UP entry until last.

```

For ESF framing, set up the screen with:

```

MODE      : LOOP-UP
TYPE      : T1.403
CODE      : Network
           (NIU) or LINE (CSU), as
           appropriate. Do not
           actually select the LOOP-
           UP entry until last.

```

Press the ENTER key when all the settings are as desired. You will see a "LOOPING UP" message followed by a "LOOP UP SUCCEEDED" message.

You may press the GRAPHIC key

if you would like visual confirmation of the circuit configuration. Refer to section 5.6 for additional information about the loopback capabilities.

Note that you could do this for any type of loopback - hardware loopback, repeater loopback, and so on.

- 6) Press ESCAPE as necessary to return to the MAIN MENU. Move the cursor to the OTHER MEASUREMENTS menu item and press ENTER. Move the cursor to the PROPAGATION DELAY menu item and press ENTER. The set will then perform a propagation delay measurement for you on the looped up circuit.

Read the value of circuit delay reported in kFt. This will tell you how many kilofeet there are between the

test set and the loopback device. This measurement is accurate to about 1000 feet and is useful for making sure that the looped repeater is in the apparatus case that you expect it to be in.

This measurement is only valid if the line does not pass through any network elements and/or transmission elements that introduce appreciable delay. Line repeaters will not cause a problem. Fiber muxes, 3x1 muxes, and 3x1 digital cross-connect systems definitely will cause a problem. Office repeater bays that are equipped with dejittering circuits can cause a problem.

Even if you have devices that cause excessive delay, you can still get good data by looking at the difference in delay time between a loopback at a known location and a

loopback at the unknown location.

- 7) When finished, press the ESCAPE key to return to the MAIN MENU. Move the cursor to the LOOPBACK CONTROL menu item and press ENTER. Set the MODE to LOOP-DN in order to release the loopback. Verify that the LOOP DOWN SUCCEEDED message is shown.
- 8) Unplug the test set, turn it off, and put it away.

6.14 Monitor a Voice Frequency Channel

Here is a procedure for monitoring a voice frequency channel within a T1 circuit. The set-up is illustrated in figure 6-3.

- 1) This test may be performed while the span is carrying live customer traffic.
- 2) Turn the power on to the test set.
- 3) Move from the graphic screen to the MAIN MENU by pressing the ENTER key. Enter the LINE INTERFACE menu by pressing the ENTER key. Set the screen settings to:
 - INTERFACE : SINGLE
 - MODE : BRIDGE

- or DSXMON
- FRAMING : AUTO
- CODING : AUTO
- REF CLOCK : INTERN
- LBO - FAC : 0 dB (ft)

Press the ENTER key when all the settings are as desired.

4) Plug the set into the circuit as shown in Figure 6-3. Press HISTORY key to acknowledge the blinking history lights and turn them off.

5) If you are not already in the main menu, press ESCAPE as necessary until you arrive at the main menu.

Then move your cursor to the VF CHANNEL ACCESS menu item and press ENTER. Then move the cursor to VF MEASUREMENTS and press the ENTER key. Enter the desired

transmit and received channels. The channel number is automatically converted to a timeslot number for you on D4, ESF, and SLC-96 A-digroup DS1s. The set refers to the framing type to make this conversion for you. If you are using another type of framing, refer to the channel numbering tables at the end of this sub-section to determine which timeslot to specify within the test set.

Adjust the volume to the desired level by using the volume control on the connector panel.

NOTE : If you are not able to monitor the channel, verify that the auto framing of the test set was able to synch on a recognized framing pattern. The test set will not perform the monitor function if framing is unavailable.

Press the RESYNCH key to restart the auto framer if a valid frame pattern is not shown. If this doesn't work, try unplugging and replugging the receive cord. This will positively verify that there is no recognizable framing at this moment.

6) When you are finished, unplug the test set, turn it off, and put it away.

Channel Numbering

T/S	D3/D4	D1D	D2
1	1	1	12
2	2	13	13
3	3	2	1
4	4	14	17
5	5	3	5
6	6	15	21
7	7	4	9
8	8	16	15
9	9	5	3
10	10	17	19
11	11	6	7
12	12	18	23
13	13	7	11
14	14	19	14
15	15	8	2
16	16	20	18
17	17	9	6
18	18	21	22
19	19	10	10
20	20	22	16
21	21	114	4
22	22	23	20
23	23	12	8
24	24	24	24

Channel Numbering - SLC-96

T/S	SHLF A	SHLF B	SHLF C	SHLF D
1	1	25	49	73
2	13	37	61	85
3	2	26	50	74
4	14	38	62	86
5	3	27	51	75
6	15	39	63	87
7	4	28	52	76
8	16	40	64	88
9	5	29	53	77
10	17	41	65	89
11	6	30	54	78
12	18	42	66	90
13	7	31	55	79
14	19	43	67	91
15	8	32	56	80
16	20	44	68	92
17	9	33	57	81
18	21	45	69	93
19	10	34	58	82
20	22	46	70	94
21	11	35	59	83
22	23	47	71	95
23	12	36	60	84
24	24	48	72	96

6.15 Simple Talk/Listen

Here is the simplest procedure for talking and listening on a T1 circuit. The set-up is illustrated in figure 6-1.

However, instead of having a loopback at the far end of the circuit, you might have another test set, a channel bank, a switch, or other T1 terminating network element. Use this procedure:

- 1) Verify that the span is not in service.
This test will disrupt service for the 23 channels that you are not using.
- 2) Turn the power on to the test set.
Wait for the graphic picture of the circuit configuration to be displayed. Then press the ENTER key to move to the main menu.
- 3) Enter the LINE INTERFACE menu by

pressing the ENTER key. Set the screen settings to:

- INTERFACE: SINGLE
- MODE : TERM
- FRAMING : as specified by the span design specification
- CODING : as specified by the span design specification
- REF CLK : INTERN
- LBO - FAC : 0 dB (ft)

Press the ENTER key when all the settings are as desired.

NOTE: Beware if you select AUTO or UNF for the framing type. The span may have an unframed signal during this test condition. It is not possible to perform talk and listen on an

unframed signal. One of the framing LEDs must light for this procedure to work.

- 4) Plug the set into the circuit as shown in Figure 6-1. Press HISTORY key to acknowledge the blinking history lights and turn them off.
- 5) If you are not already in the main menu, press ESCAPE as necessary to get to the MAIN MENU. Then move your cursor to the VF CHANNEL ACCESS menu item and press the ENTER key. Press the ENTER key on the VF MEASUREMENTS menu item. Select the receive (listen) and transmit (talk) channels - they should usually be the same channel. You can now talk and listen on the channel you selected. Adjust the volume to the desired level by

using the volume control on the connector panel.

NOTE: The test set will automatically convert the channel number to a timeslot for you on D4, ESF, and SLC-96 A digroups. For other framing formats or digroups, refer to the channel numbering tables at the end of sub-section 6.13 to determine which "channel" to specify within the test set.

- 6) When you are finished, unplug the test set, turn it off, and put it away.

6.16 Advanced Talk/Listen

Use the Simple Talk/Listen procedure as a reference for this one. This procedure lets you use different access modes, signaling, and other additional features.

- 1) Verify that the span is not in service if you will be using a disruptive access mode.
- 2) Turn the power on to the test set. Wait for the graphic picture of the circuit configuration to be displayed. Then press the ENTER key to move to the main menu.
- 3) Configure the set for the appropriate line interface mode:

A) TERM

In the TERM mode, the test set drops and inserts on the selected channels and fills the other 23 channels with idle code. The received signal is terminated at the set and is not retransmitted. Refer to section 6.1 and figure 6-1 for assistance in setting up this mode.

B) LOOP, MON-LP, BRG-LP (drop and insert)

In the loop modes the test set talks and listens on the selected channels. It receives and retransmits the other 23 channels without disruption. Using the loop modes will cause a momentary hit on the circuit when the circuit is plugged in and when it is unplugged.

C) THRU-A, THRU-B

In these modes, the talk/listen will be performed on the A- or B-side of a full-duplex circuit access. The other 23 channels of that side will be transmitted through without disruption. All 24 channels of the other side will be transmitted without disruption.

There will be a momentary hit on both sides when the circuit is plugged in and when it is unplugged. There will also be a hit if you change access modes from one side to the other side, even when the cords are already plugged in.

D) LOOP-E, LOOP-F

In the LOOP-E and LOOP-F modes the test set talks and listens on the selected channels.

It receives and retransmits the other 23 channels without disruption. There will be a momentary hit on the circuit when the circuit is plugged in and when it is unplugged.

- 4) Plug the set into the circuit according to the access mode you have selected. Press the HISTORY key to acknowledge the blinking history lights and turn them off.
- 5) If you are not already in the main menu, press ESCAPE as necessary until you arrive at the MAIN MENU. Then move your cursor to the VF CHANNEL ACCESS menu item and press the ENTER key.
- 6) Press the ENTER key on the VF MEASUREMENTS menu item. Select

the receive (listen) and transmit (talk) channels that you want and press ENTER. If you need to access a D1D, D2, or SLC-96 digroups B-D, refer to the timeslot charts in the previous sections. You will now be able to talk and listen on the channel you selected. Adjust the volume to the desired level by using the volume control on the connector panel.

- 7) If you need to control supervision on the circuit, enter the supervision bits you want in order to go off hook, send ringing, or other state. Send the bits by pressing the ENTER key or pressing the appropriate supervision F-key. View the supervision bits that are returned on this same screen. Press the ESCAPE key to exit this screen. You will still be

sending the last supervision bits you sent for the remainder of the session.

For your reference, here are many of the common signaling arrangements used on D4 channel banks. TRMT refers to the signaling bits transmitted by the channel bank equipped with indicated channel card. RCV refers to the signaling bits received by the channel bank. * means that either a 1 or a 0 may appear.

Dial Pulse Originating (DPO)

VF input to DPO	TRMT		RCV		DPO VF Output
	A	B	A	B	
Loop open	0	0	*	*	
Loop closure	1	1	*	*	
	*	*	0	*	Normal battery
	*	*	1	*	Reverse battery

Dial Pulse Terminating (DPT)

VF input to DPT	TRMT	RCV	DPT VF output
-----------------	------	-----	---------------

	A	B	A	B	
Normal battery	0	0	*	*	
Reverse battery	1	1	*	*	
	*	*	0	*	Loop open
	*	*	1	*	Loop closure

2- or 4-wire E&M

E&M input	TRMT	RCV	E&M output		
	A	B	A	B	
M-lead grd or open	0	0	*	*	
M-lead battery	1	1	*	*	
	*	*	0	*	E-lead open
	*	*	1	*	E-ld grd or looped

Revertive Pulse Originating (RPO)

VF input to RPO	TRMT	RCV	RPO VF output		
	A	B	A	B	
Loop open	0	0	*	*	
Loop closure	1	1	*	*	
	*	*	0	1	Normal batt, no RP
	*	*	0	0	Norm batt and RP
	*	*	1	*	Reverse battery

Revertive Pulse Terminating (RPT)

VF input to RPT	TRMT	RCV	RPT VF output		
	A	B	A	B	
Normal battery	0	0	*	*	
Reverse battery	1	1	*	*	
	*	*	0	*	Loop open

Sleeve Dial Pulse Originating (SDPO)

VF input to SDPO	TRMT	RCV	SDPO VF output		
	A	B	A	B	
Loop open	0	0	*	*	No sleeve ground
Loop closure	1	1	*	*	Sleeve ground

Duplex (DX) 2-wire, 900 ohm or 4-wire, 600 ohm

VF input to DX	TRMT	RCV	DX VF output		
	A	B	A	B	
On-hook (idle)	0	0	*	*	
Off-hook (busy)	1	1	*	*	
	*	*	0	*	On-hook (idle)
	*	*	1	*	Off-hook (busy)

Equalized Transmission Only (ETO), or TO, 4- or 2-wire

VF input to ETO	TRMT	RCV	ETO VF output		
	A	B	A	B	
No signaling	*	*	*	*	No signaling

* * 1 * Loop closure

No ringing	*	1	*	*	
Ringing	*	0	*	*	
	*	*	0	*	Loop open
	*	*	1	*	Loop closure
	*	*	*	1	No ring ground
	*	*	*	0	Ring ground

Foreign Exchange Office End (FXO), Loop Start mode

VF input to FXO	TRMT	RCV	FXO output		
	A	B	A	B	
No ringing	0	1	*	*	
Ringing	0	0	*	*	
	*	*	0	*	Loop open
	*	*	1	*	Loop closure

Foreign Exchange Subscriber End (FXS) grd start mode

VF input to FXS	TRMT	RCV	FXS VF output		
	A	B	A	B	
Loop open, no ring ground	0	1	*	*	
Ring ground	0	0	1	*	no tip ground
Loop closure, or ring ground	1	1	0	*	Tip ground
	*	*	1	*	No tip grd, no ring
	*	*	0	1	Tip grd, no ringing
Loop open	0	1	0	0	Tip grd, ringing
Loop closure	1	1	0	0	Tip grd, no ringing

Foreign Exchange Subscriber End (FXS), loop start mode

VF input to FXS	TRMT		RCV		FXS VF output
	A	B	A	B	
Loop open	0	1	*	*	
Loop closure	1	1	*	*	
	*	1	*	1	No ringing
Loop open	0	1	*	0	Ringing
Loop closure	1	1	*	0	No ringing

Pulse Link Repeater (PLR)

VF input to PLR	TRMT		RCV		PLR E&M output
	A	B	A	B	
E-lead open	0	0	*	*	
E-lead grd or loop	1	1	*	*	
	*	*	0	*	M-lead grd or open
	*	*	1	*	M-lead batt or loop

Ringdown (RD) 2-wire, 900 ohm or 4-wire, 600 ohm

Input to RD	TRMT		RCV		RD output
	A	B	A	B	
No ring to t,r simp'x 1	1		*	*	
20Hz ring t,r simp'x 0	0	1	*		No ring to t,r pair
20Hz ring t,r simp'x 1	1		0	*	ring on t,r pair
sg lead at grd	1	1	*	*	
sg lead at -48 Vdc	0	0	1	*	Grd sens relay to sg
sg lead at -48 Vdc	1	1	0	*	48Vdc to sg lead

9) If you need to dial on the circuit, move your cursor down to the DTMF DIALING menu item and press ENTER. Enter the number you wish to dial and then press the ENTER key.

10) When you are finished, unplug the test set, turn it off, and put it away.

6.17 Send a Tone

Here is a procedure for sending a tone:

- 1) This is an intrusive test. Be sure the T1 line is not carrying traffic or that it will be able to withstand the hits that this procedure will introduce.
- 2) Configure the set for the appropriate line interface mode for sending the tone:

A) TERM

In the TERM mode, the test set sends the tone on the selected channel and fills the other 23 channels with idle code. The received signal is terminated at the set and is not retransmitted. Refer to section 6.1 and figure 6-1 for assistance in setting up this

mode.

B) LOOP, BRDG-LP, MON-LP

In these LOOP modes the test set sends a tone on the selected channel. It receives and retransmits the other 23 channels without disruption. Using these LOOP modes will cause a momentary hit on the circuit when the circuit is plugged in and when it is unplugged.

C) THRU-A, THRU-B

In these modes, the tone will either be transmitted out the A- or B-side of a full-duplex circuit access. The other 23 channels of that side will be transmitted without disruption. All 24 channels of the other side will be transmitted without disruption.

There will be a hit on both sides when the circuit is plugged in and when it is unplugged. There will also be a hit on both sides if the access is changed from THRU-A to THRU-B and vice-versa

D) LOOP-E, LOOP-F

In the LOOP-E and LOOP-F modes the test set sends a tone on the selected channel. It receives and retransmits the other 23 channels without disruption. There will be a momentary hit on the circuit when the circuit is plugged in and when it is unplugged. The non-test direction will be terminated on the receive side, and the transmit side will be driven with an all 1s signal.

3) Once the access mode has been set up, plug the circuit into the test set. Press the HISTORY key to acknowledge the blinking history lights.

4) Press ESCAPE until you reach the MAIN MENU. Move the cursor down to the VF CHANNEL ACCESS menu item and press ENTER. Press ENTER on the VF MEASUREMENTS menu item. Use the NEXT (F1) or PREVIOUS (F2) to set up the receive and transmit channels to the right number. Move the cursor to the TEST TONE menu item and press ENABLE (F1). Move the cursor to TONE FREQ and select the desired frequency, using the more (F4) key to display additional alternatives. Move the cursor to the TONE LEVEL item and select either a 0 (F1) dBm level or a -13 (F2) dBm level. You

are now transmitting a tone on the selected channel.

- 5) When you are finished, unplug the test set, turn it off, and put it away.

6.18 Fractional T1 Testing

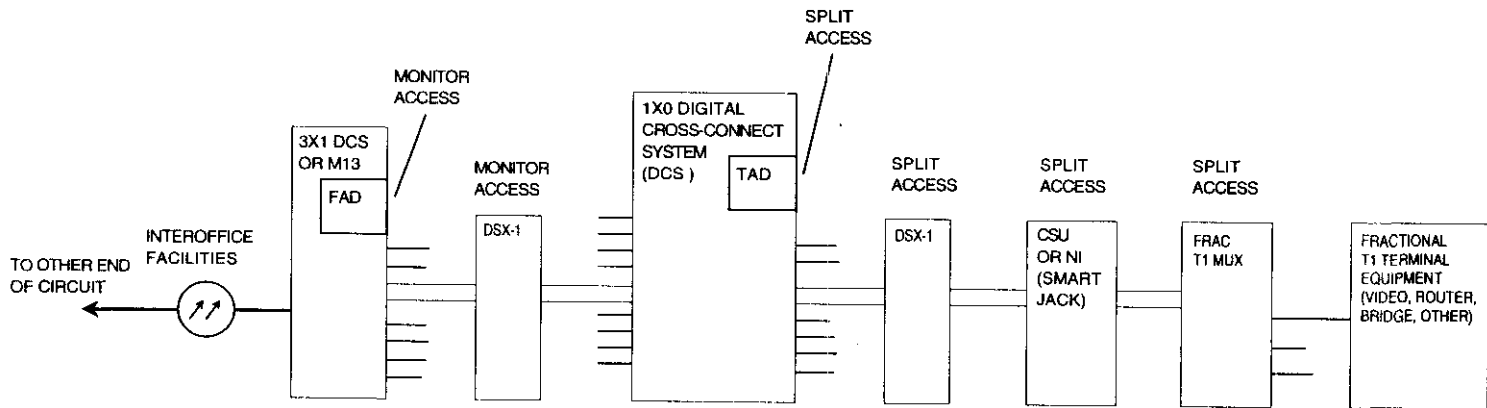
6.18.1 Fractional T1 Circuits

Fractional T1 circuits are circuits of data rate $nx56$ kbps or $nx64$ kbps, where n can be anywhere from 1 to 24 channels. N channels of the T1 line are dedicated to the fractional T1 circuit, and the remaining channels of the T1 line are either filled with an idle code or other revenue traffic.

A fractional T1 circuit typically starts out at the customer premises at a fractional T1 CSU (see Figure 6-8). The purpose of this CSU is to convert the signal into a standard T1 signal suitable for transmission on the telephone company network. The CSU may also multiplex other fractional signals into an aggregate fractional signal within the T1.

The CSU is configured to place the data into either an $nx56$ or $nx64$ kbps format. $nx56$ utilizes the first 7 bits in each channel and allows the customer to transmit an unlimited number of zeroes even when the T1 line is optioned for AMI coding. The CSU places a 1 in the eighth bit to ensure 12.5% ones density even when the customer is transmitting all zeroes.

$Nx64$ is like $nx56$, except the CSU inserts no ones. This format is generally used when the T1 line is configured using B8ZS line code or alternating channel assignment. In the B8ZS case, the line code ensures adequate pulse density regardless of the number of zeroes transmitted on the circuit. In the alternating channel assignment case, the idle pattern inserted into



SECTION
6

FT1 Channel Format:

Split Access Points: N FT1 channels + $24-N$ idle channels

Monitor Access Points: N FT1 channels + $24-N$ active channels from other circuits

Figure 6-8
Fractional T1 Circuit

PAGE
208

the alternating idle channels ensures adequate ones density regardless of the customer data transmitted in the alternating active channels.

The CSU must be configured to put the fractional T1 channels in the proper positions within the 24 T1 channels available in the T1 line. Three formats exist, sequential order, alternating order, and random order. The alternating order format was described in the previous paragraph. For example, a 384 kbps circuit (6x64) might use channels 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, and 11. Channels 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, and 12 might be filled with a 01111111 idle code. Sequential order is different from alternating order in that all the fractional channels are located contiguously within the T1 frame.

For example the same 384 kbps circuit might use channels 1 through 6 of the T1 line. A randomly configured 384 kbps circuit might use channels 4, 9, 10, 17, 20, and 24.

In a fractional T1 circuit such as a video circuit, it is vital that each channel of the circuit arrive in the same order (phase) that it left. If this does not happen, then the signal becomes scrambled and the receiver cannot properly decode the information. The signal will generally only arrive in phase if the fractional T1 circuit travels as a bundle through the various network elements and transmission media. If individual channels should become split onto two different transmission paths, then the transmission delay of the two paths will probably be

different, causing the problem.

We have already covered the function of the CSU in the fractional T1 circuit shown in Figure 6-8. Other elements serve different functions. For instance, the 1x0 DCS (Digital Cross-connect System) is used to cross-connect the incoming fractional T1 line onto the desired transport line. The 1x0 DCS allows many fractional T1 circuits to be combined with other channelized circuits onto more densely-packed T1s. The idle channels are simply discarded as they pass into the DCS. This reduces costs by providing highest utilization (fill) on the T1 paths in the long-haul portion of the network.

The M13 or 3x1 DCS allows the grouping of many T1s onto selected higher-speed transmission paths for

long-haul transport. The fractional circuit passes through a similar group of network elements at the far end of the circuit.

6.18.2 FT1 Circuit Acceptance Test Procedure

Here is an acceptance test procedure for a fractional T1 circuit. Refer to Figure 6-8. This is an advanced test procedure which should only be attempted if users are already familiar with the T1 test procedures described earlier in this section.

- 1) Verify that the fractional circuit is not in service. This acceptance test will disrupt service.
- 2) Turn the power on to the test set. Wait for the graphic picture of the

circuit configuration to be displayed. Then press the ENTER key to move to the main menu.

- 3) Enter the LINE INTERFACE menu by pressing the ENTER key. Set the screen settings to:
 - INTERFACE : DUAL
 - MODE : SPLT-E
 - FRAMING : as specified
 - CODING : as specified
 - TEST RATE: nx56 or nx64 set up the desired channels for transmit and receive.
 - REF CLOCK : INTERN if facing the Fractional CSU, otherwise LOOP if facing the 1x0 DCS
 - LBO FAC : 0 dB (ft)(or as req'd)
 - LBO EQP : 0 dB (ft)(or as req'd)

When you press nx56 or nx64, the screen will switch to the FT1

TIMESLOT screen. Manually set up the timeslots to the configuration indicated in the circuit record. If the timeslot configuration is not known, auto configure to the active channels.

Note that auto configuration may not yield the proper channels if any of the active channels are transmitting an idle code. It will also not work properly if the idle code set up in the OTHER FEATURES, TEST PARAMETERS, OTHER PARAMETERS, IDLE CHANNEL CODE menu item is not the same as the idle code on the circuit being tested. (7F = 01111111, FF = 11111111). One good way for you to observe the idle and active channels for yourself is to plug the set in using the 1.544 Mbps test rate and then go to the VIEW RECEIVED

DATA menu. This will allow you to double check what the test set comes up with in AUTO configuration.

Press the ENTER key when the timeslot settings are as desired. This will return you to the LINE INTERFACE menu. When the LINE INTERFACE menu settings are as desired, press the ENTER key.

- 4) Plug the set into the circuit at one of the split access points shown in Figure 6-8. Make sure you know which end of the circuit the EQUIPMENT jacks are facing and which end of the circuit the FACILITY jacks are facing.
- 5) Loop up the circuit toward the near end CSU. A standard CSU loopback code may be used from the access

point described in 6-8a because the test set has access to the entire T1 terminating at the CSU.

Note that you may need to reconfigure your test set back to 1.544 TEST RATE in the LINE INTERFACE menu in order to loop up the CSU.

- 6) Change the access MODE to SPLT-F to look toward the far end CSU.
- 7) Loop back the far end FT1 CSU. You will need to find out what kind of loop code will activate the far end FT1 CSU. This may possibly require assistance at the far end.
- 8) Change the access MODE to SPLT-A. View the graphic to verify that you have a double-loopback so that you are sending and receiving across

the entire length of the span from end to end.

- 9) Enter the BASIC MEASUREMENTS menu item and perform the acceptance test. Verify that the fractional T1 service performs to your company's requirements for the service delivered. If necessary, see section 5.6 for additional explanation about the BASIC MEASUREMENTS.

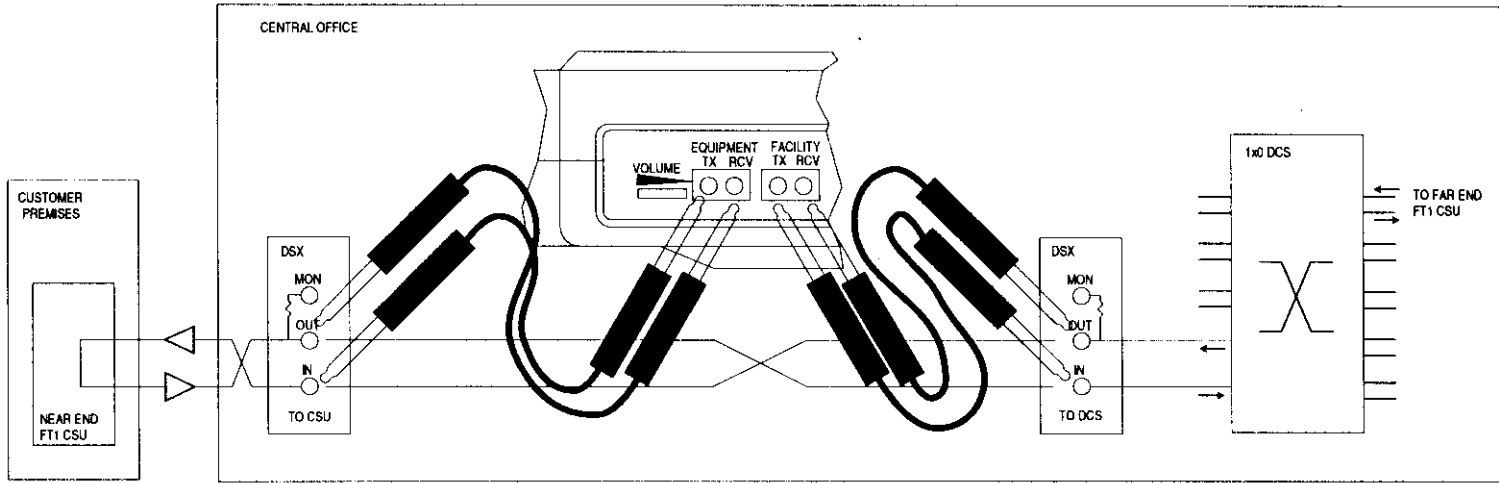


Figure 6-8A
Plugging in to the FT1 Circuit

6.19 SLC-96 Testing

Here are a few application notes on SLC-96 testing. Refer to your digital loop carrier maintenance manual for detailed information. Refer also to TR-TSY-000008 for SLC-96 reference information. Note also that SLC-96 systems come with maintenance capabilities built right into the system. These maintenance features should be used as a first step in troubleshooting SLC-96 problems. T1 test equipment should only be used where the SLC-96 maintenance features are not available.

WARNING

SLC-96 systems carry up to 96 channels of customer traffic. Do not use the test set-ups shown in figures 6-11B and 6-11C unless you have been properly trained. Use the set-ups shown in figures 6-11B and 6-11C only in con-

junction with a SLC-96 maintenance manual. Verify through that manual that your planned maintenance activities will not cause a disruption in service.

Three typical SLC-96 maintenance applications are discussed in this section. The applications cover in-service data link monitoring, out-of-service testing, and in-service digroup testing. Use figure 6-10 as a guide for each of these applications.

Some general information about SLC-96 systems is useful before actually attempting to perform maintenance on the systems. SLC-96 systems are used to carry subscriber telephone service as well as a variety of special services. The systems provide pair gain by multiplexing up to 96 metallic loops onto 4 T1 lines. The systems have a

remote terminal located near the customers and a central office terminal located in the central office. The central office terminal may have a DS1 or analog metallic interface to the switch. Conversely, newer switches may be built with a TR-TSY-000008 interface (SLC-96 interface standard) so that there is no need for a central office SLC-96 terminal.

SLC-96 systems have three modes of operation. Mode I is where all 4 digroups are used, and each channel of each digroup is reserved exclusively for a given customer. Mode II is where only 2 digroups are used for all 96 channels, and the SLC-96 system keeps track of which channels are allocated to which customers through the C bits in the SLC data link. Mode III is where the system only serves special

service lines. In this mode it uses only two digroups because only 48 channel units can be plugged into the terminals.

The A digroup transmits the system's data link through the SLC-96 framing format. The data link contains alarm, protection switching, far-end looping, and other maintenance information. The B and D digroups use D4 framing. These digroups are not used in modes II and III. The C digroup also uses SLC-96 framing. The C datalink is only used in mode II. In this mode it carries channel allocation information.

The SLC-96 system uses a protection digroup for ensuring a higher level of reliability. Either the remote terminal or the central office terminal may initiate a switch to the protection digroup if a transmission failure is encountered.

6.19.1 SLC-96 Data Link Monitoring

Here is a procedure for monitoring the A data link to observe the operational status of an in-service SLC-96 system.

- 1) Turn the power on to the test set. Wait for the graphic picture of the circuit configuration to be displayed. Then press the ENTER key to move to the main menu.
- 2) Enter the LINE INTERFACE menu by pressing the ENTER key. Set the screen settings to:
 - INTERFACE : SINGLE
 - MODE : DSXMON
 - FRAMING : SLC-96
 - CODING : AMI (or as provisioned)
 - TEST RATE: 1.544 Mbps

- REF CLOCK : INTERN
- LBO FAC : 0 dB (ft)(or as req'd)

When the LINE INTERFACE menu settings are correct, press the ENTER key to invoke the LINE INTERFACE settings.

- 3) Plug the set into the circuit as shown in figure 6-11A.
- 4) Perform a BASIC MEASUREMENT and see if the signal itself has any BPVs or SLC-96 framing errors.
- 5) Escape from the BASIC MEASUREMENT and enter the DATA LINK CONTROL menu item. Enter the MONITOR DATA LINK menu item. Observe if a protection switch is in place. If there is one, note which digroup and which direction

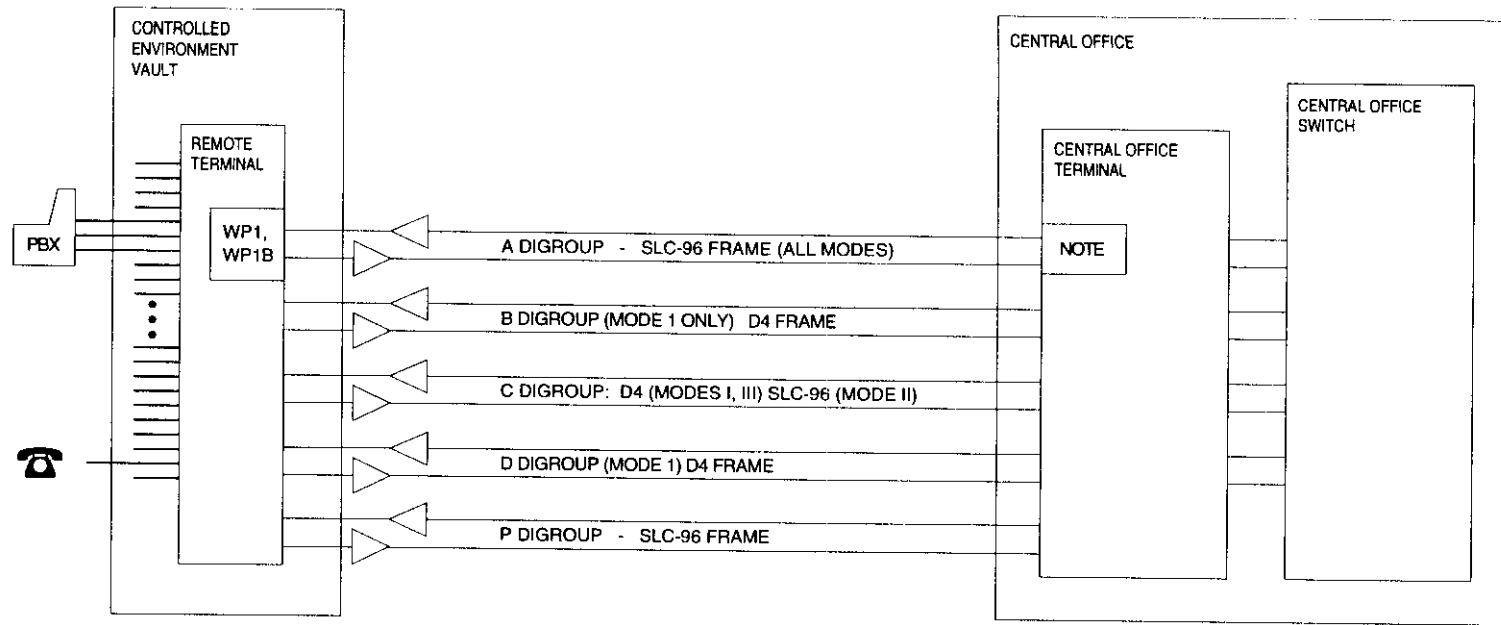


Figure 6-10
Typical SLC-96 System Configuration

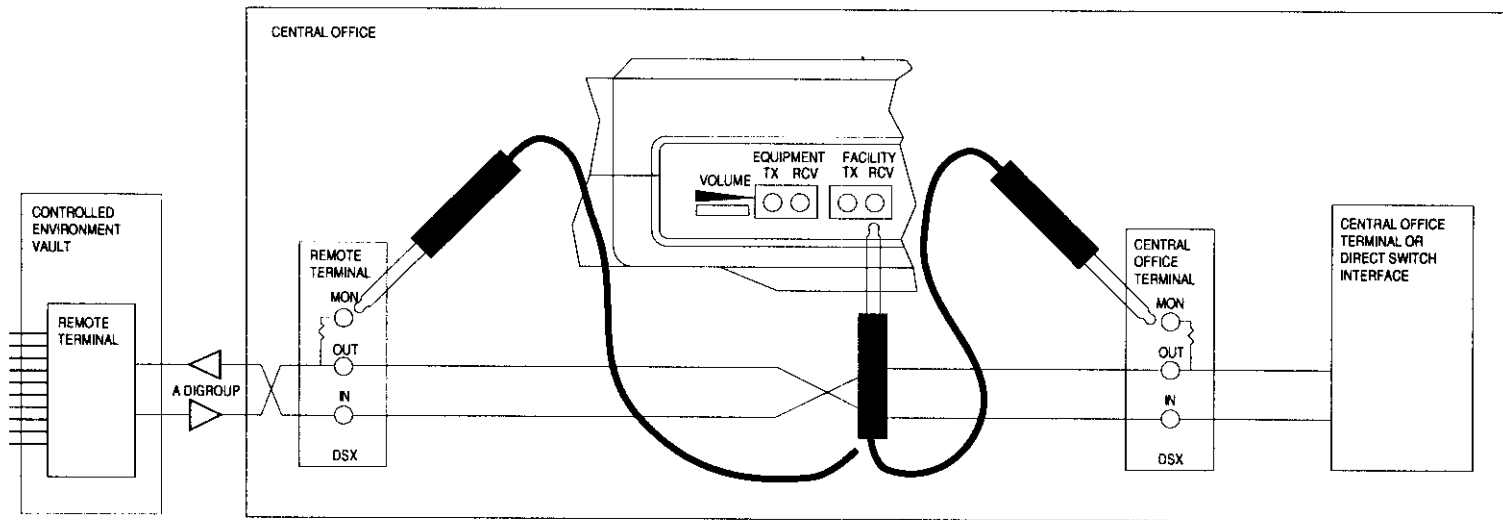


Figure 6-11A
Monitoring the SLC Data Link

of transmission. Observe if a far end loop is in place on any of the digroups - this will be signified by ALM next to the FERP category.

6) Reposition the plug into the remote terminal monitor jack.

Observe

- the mode of the remote card (WP1, WP1B)
- if there is a SLC-96 system alarm,
- if any of the remote shelves are in alarm,
- if there is a protection line switch in place,
- and if there is a far end loop in place.

7) Take appropriate maintenance action. Unplug the set and turn off the power.

6.19.2 Out-of-service SLC-96

Testing

Here is a procedure for performing out-of service testing on a SLC-96 system. Perform this testing only on those rare occasions when the SLC-96 system is not carrying live customer traffic.

- 1) Turn the power on to the test set. Wait for the graphic picture of the circuit configuration to be displayed. Then press the ENTER key to move to the main menu.
- 2) Enter the LINE INTERFACE menu by pressing the ENTER key. Set the screen settings to:
 - INTERFACE : SINGLE
 - MODE : TERM
 - FRAMING : SLC-96
 - CODING : AMI (or as provi-

sioned)

- TEST RATE: 1.544 Mbps
- REF CL'K : INTERN
- LBO FAC : 0 dB (ft)(or as req'd)

When the LINE INTERFACE menu settings are correct, press the ENTER key.

- 3) Plug the set into the circuit as required for the testing you wish to perform. Refer to figures 6-10, 6-11B and 6-11C. More than one set may be necessary because you may need to transmit and receive maintenance commands on the A digroup while you are performing bit error testing on another digroup. Possible tests you can perform include:
 - Switching digroup A through D to protection

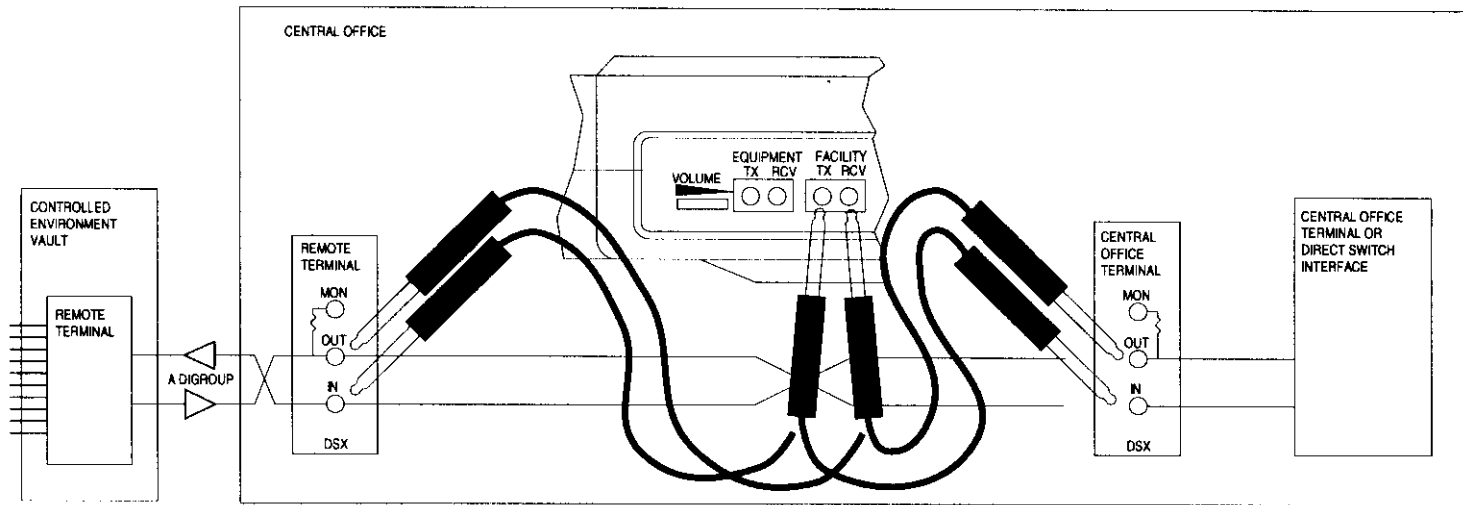


Figure 6-11B
SLC-96 Out of Service Testing

Notes:

- 1) Plug the cords in in the order shown: First #1, then #2 and so on.
- 2) Two sets are required for this set-up.
- 3) A termination plug may be needed in each OUT jack. Otherwise, the MON signal may be unreadable. For this reason, for steps #5 and #10, plug in a TERM jack into each OUT jack. Have the termination plug ready in your hand so that you can instantly insert it after the previous step.

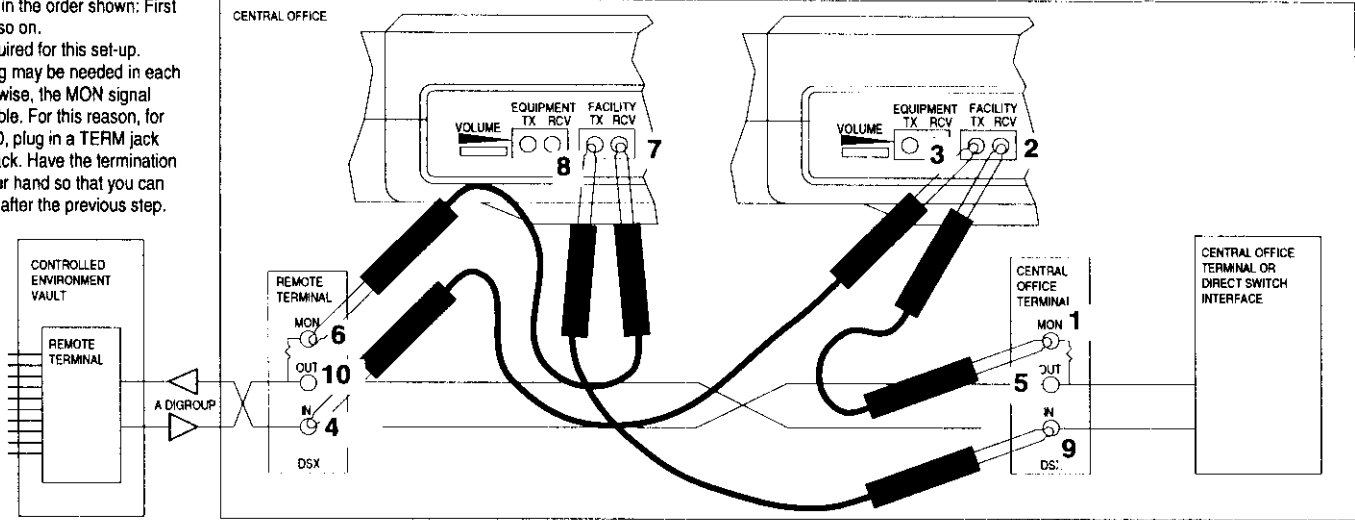


Figure 6-11C
SLC-96 A Digroup Data Link Transmission

- Looping back digroup A through D and P to verify transmission performance
 - Inducing the system to switch to protection by creating a loss of signal, loss of frame, or high bit error rate
 - Verify transmission of proper alarm indication when a shelf or power source has gone down
 - Verify that central office terminal transmits AIS (blue alarm) in downstream direction when signal has been lost in upstream direction.
 - Verify that A digroup can do a half-switch when half of the A-digroup and half of the protection digroup is not working.
 - Verify fast and transparent protection switching so that users do not notice a problem.
 - Verify proper assignment of

channels during mode II operation.

- 4) When you are finished, unplug the set and turn off the power.

6.19.3 Testing a Digroup on a Working SLC-96 System

Here are some application notes for looping back and troubleshooting a digroup on a working SLC-96 system. Note that this is not a complete discussion of in-service SLC-96 intrusive testing, and that you should not perform this testing without additional maintenance and procedural information and training beyond what is presented here. Further, you should double-check the information presented here against the maintenance procedures of your particular system.

A key requirement of in-service

SLC-96 testing is that you not accidentally drop service to the people who are using the SLC-96 system. One inadvertent mistake may effect many customers.

Where possible, you should use the built-in maintenance features of your SLC-96 system to effect a protection switch and far-end loopback. The procedure presented here should only be used when the built-in features of your system are not available for some reason.

- 1) Verify that the protection digroup is available. Do this by using the procedure described in 6.18.1. Verify in the MONITOR DATA LINK menu that PROTECT LINE SW says IDLE on both directions of transmission on the A digroup. If either direction does not say idle, then the

protection line is already in use and can't be used for additional switching.

Also verify that the protection digroup is transmitting the same bit stream as the A digroup. You can do this by simultaneously using two test sets to monitor the SLC-96 data links on each digroup and by viewing the received data on each digroup.

2) Obtain three SunSet T1 test sets for general system testing. Set up the LINE INTERFACES of two of the sets to be SINGLE/LOOP/SLC-96/AMI/INTERN/1.544 Mbps /0 dB. Once these settings have been entered by pressing the ENTER key, plug the two sets in series with the two directions of transmission on the A digroup as illustrated in figure 6-

11C. Be sure to plug in the cords in the sequence shown in the diagram to minimize the amount of downtime for the A digroup. Before plugging the set in, obtain two termination plugs to put in the two OUT jacks shown in steps 5 and 10.

3) After making sure that the protection line is idle, also make sure that the protection line is in service. Do this by taking the set that is transmitting toward the remote terminal and requesting a far end loop for the protection line. Enter the SEND MESSAGE menu item, choosing WP1 or WP1B, as appropriate for the MODE, and then selecting ALM for P-FELP: Press the ENTER or SEND key to actually send the message. Take your third test set and plug into the protection line

towards the remote terminal and verify that you can send and receive error-free towards the remote terminal. After verifying that the transmission is error free, go back to the first test set and drop the protection line far end loop by changing P-FELP to CLR and pressing the SEND or ENTER keys.

Repeat the procedure for the other test set towards the central office terminal. This will allow you to check the entire length of the protection line from your mid-point of test access. Note that your central office terminal may or may not support the loopback feature.

If your protection line has tested ok, then you may proceed to switch the desired live digroup to the protection line as described in step 4).

4) If you wish to switch the B, C, or D digroups, use this procedure. If you wish to switch the A digroup, then move directly to step 8.

Request a switch to protection by entering the SWITCH PROTECT LINE menu item on both test sets. Select SWITCH as the desired ACTION and LINE-B, C, or D as the LINE. When the menus on both sets are properly set-up, press the two ENTER keys simultaneously to get both terminals to switch to the protection line at the same time. Move to the MONITOR DATA LINK menu in each set to verify that each terminal is transmitting back that it has switched the desired line to the protection digroup. If PROTECT LINE SW says IDLE, then that terminal did not switch the desired digroup to the protection line and

you may not proceed with your testing.

Note that the test sets must continue transmitting the protection line switch command for the entire time that you want to perform your loopback test.

5) Move to the SEND MESSAGE menu and send a far end loop message to the appropriate digroup B, C, D, or P (if you are testing the protection switch digroup). Do this by setting B-, C-, D-, or P-FELP to ALM. Move to the MONITOR DATA LINK and verify that you are receiving ALM from the terminal in the appropriate B-, C-, D-, or P-FELP message. This will verify that the far end loop has been performed.

6) Plug your third test set into the digroup B, C, D, or P to be tested. Transmit and receive QRS or other test patterns to verify transmission performance. Perform standard transmission tests. Test towards the remote terminal and the central office terminal if you were able to establish loopbacks in each direction.

7) When you have finished testing, unplug the third test set and test cords from the B, C, D, or P digroup. Enter the SEND MESSAGE menu in the two A digroup test sets and change the B-, C-, D-, or P-FELP to CLR and press ENTER or SEND. Move to the MONITOR DATA LINK menu in both sets and verify that the terminals are sending CLR in the B, C, D, or P FELPs. This will

indicate that the loops have been dropped at each end.

Then move to the SWITCH PROTECT LINE menu in both sets and select RELEASE. Press the ENTER or SEND key in both sets simultaneously. This will release the protection switch at both ends at the same time. Verify that you get a SWITCH succeeded response in both sets. You have now restored the SLC-96 to a normal operating condition.

Unplug both A-digroup test sets in the exact reverse order of the way you plugged them in. Be careful to unplug the TERM plug in the OUT jack and the test cord in the IN jack at the same exact time. In other words, steps 9 & 10 happen simultaneously, and steps 4 & 5 happen simultaneously.

You are now finished with your maintenance procedure.

8) Follow a different procedure for looping back and testing the A digroup. Instead of plugging your two test sets in the A digroup as described in step 2 and as shown in figure 6-11C, plug them into the P digroup in the same fashion. The P-digroup will become the control digroup while you are testing the A digroup. Set up both test sets in the SWITCH PROTECT LINE menu to request a LINE-A SWITCH. Press the ENTER or SEND keys of both sets to send this message. This message will keep the SLC-96 system on the protection line once you actually get it switched to the protection line as described in the next step.

9) Initiate a switch to the protection line by simultaneously inserting unattached test cords into the IN and OUT jacks of the A digroup facing the remote terminal. This will cause a loss of received signal on the A digroup at both terminals. Each one should switch to the protection digroup within a few milliseconds. The quick switch is possible because an idle protection digroup carries the A digroup bit stream.

10) Request and verify an A-FELP in the SLC-96 SEND MESSAGE menu as described in step 5.

11) Use a third test set to test the A digroup as described in step 6.

12) Unplug the third test set and restore the SLC-96 system to operational condition as described in step 7. You are now finished with the procedure.

6.20 Using a T-BERD Power Lid

Using the T-Berd Power Lid is simple with the SunSet T1. Use this procedure:

- 1) First read your T-Berd Power Lid manual for general operation and safety instructions.
- 2) At the point that you would plug in a T-Berd test set, instead plug in the SunSet T1. You may use the SS111 Dual Bantam to 15-pin D-subminiature Connector Cable, Female. First plug in the cable's bantam side into the SunSet T1. The arrows should point into the RCV jack and out of the TX jack. Then plug the cable's 15-pin female connector

into the 15-pin male connector attached to the spiral cord coming out of the power lid.

- 3) You can now test the powered span with your SunSet T1.

Section 7 Specifications

7.1 Access

7.1.1 Connectors

Bantam jacks (Eq Tx, Eq Rx, FAC Tx, FAC Rx)

DIN-8 connector for serial port. With SS115 Printer Cable provides RS-232C DTE configuration for printer and remote control. 1200, 2400, 9600, 19.2K baud; none, even, odd parity; 1 or 2 stop bits; 7 or 8 bits per character.

12V input for charger

7.1.2 Access Modes

Single Signal Interface Impedance
DSX Mon >100 Ω

Bridged >1000 Ω
Terminated 100 Ω

Dual Signal Interface Impedance
Thru A/B 100 Ω , transparent
regeneration
Split A/B 100 Ω
Split E/F 100 Ω both directions,
AIS keep alive
Loop E/F 100 Ω both directions,
AIS keep alive

7.2 Transmitter

7.2.1 Signal Characteristics

Line Build Out (LBO) 0, 7.5, 15 dB,
facility direction
DSX preequalization 0 to 655', both
directions
AMI and B8ZS coding
Pulse shape to TR-TSY-000499;
reference: G.703, CB113,
CB119, CB132, CB143, PUB
62508, PUB 62411
Clock: loop timed, internal (+/- 5
ppm), office (through jack)

7.2.2 Transmit Patterns

QRS, 3-in-24, 1-in-8, all 1s, 1-in-16,
55-octet (Daly), T1-1 through T1-
6 (includes original 55-octet),

DDS-1 through DDS-6, Fox,
Bridge tap set
PRBS - n = 6, 7, 9, 11, 15, 20, 23
Send programmable pattern 1 to
2048 bits
Store up to 10 programmable
patterns with alphanumeric
names
Test pattern inversion
Insert errors: BPV and/or logic error
burst, or error rate

7.3 Receiver

7.3.1 General

Input sensitivity 7 to -36 dB, both
directions
Input jitter and wander tolerance per
TR-TSY-000054
Framing - SF, ESF, SLC-96, T1DM,
auto frame
Auto pattern synch independent of
transmitted pattern
Auto line code synch
Programmable loss of pattern
criteria, loss of frame criteria,
error averaging interval

7.4 Measurements

7.4.1 View Data

View T1 data in binary, hex, ASCII
View ESF datalink

7.4.2 Summary Measurements

Elapsed Time
Remaining Time
Framing
Line coding
Transmitted pattern
Received pattern
BPV count and rate
Bit error count and rate
Framing bit error count
Level, peak to peak
CRC-6 block error count
Frequency
Errored second count and percent
Severely errored second count and
percent

Percent error-free seconds
Percent available seconds
Unavailable second count and percent

7.4.3 Logical Error Measurements

Bit error count and current rate
Average bit error rate since start
Bit slips
Errored seconds and percent
Severely bit errored seconds and percent
Available seconds and percent
Unavailable seconds and percent
Degraded minutes count and percent
Loss of synch seconds count and percent

7.4.4 Signal Measurements

Signal available seconds count and percent

Signal unavailable seconds count and percent
Loss of signal seconds count
Low density seconds count
Excess 0s seconds count
AIS seconds count
simplex current, 1 to 150 mA, +/- 1 mA +/- 5%

WARNING:

Do not put a continuous current source in excess of 150 mA through the test set or you may damage the simplex current measurement circuit.)

Receive frequency, 1542 to 1546 kHz, +/- 1 Hz, +/- clock source accuracy, external or internal clock
Receive level:
peak to peak: 80 mV to 15V, +/-

10 mV, +/- 5%. (+8 dBdsx to -36 dBdsx)
Positive pulse: 40mV to 7.5V, +/- 10 mV, +/- 5%. (+8 dBdsx to -36 dBdsx)
Neg pulse: -40 mV to -7.5V, +/- 10 mV, +/- 5%. (+8 dBdsx to -36 dBdsx)

7.4.5 Line Error Measurements

BPV count and current rate
Average BPV rate since start
BPV error seconds count and percent
BPV SES count and percent
BPV AS count and percent
BPV UAS count and percent
BPV degraded minutes count and percent

7.4.6 Path - Frame Measurements

Frame bit error count and current rate

Average frame bit error rate since start

Frame error second count and percent

Frame severely errored second count and rate

Frame available second count and percent

Frame unavailable second count and percent

OOF count

COFA count

Frame synch loss seconds

Frame slip count

Yellow alarm second count

7.4.7 Path - CRC-6 Measurements

CRC-6 block error count and current rate

CRC-6 average block error rate
CRC-6 errored second count and percent

CRC-6 severely errored second count and percent

CRC-6 available second count and percent

CRC-6 unavailable second count and percent

7.4.8 Other Time Measurements

Clock time and date

Propagation delay

Distance to loopback

Receive Frequency

Maximum Frequency

Minimum Frequency

Clock slips

Positive wander

Negative wander

Frame slips

7.4.9 Pulse Mask Analysis (option SW130)

Scan Period: 800 nS

Measurements: Pass/Fail, nS rise time, nS fall time, nS pulse width, % overshoot, % undershoot

Resolution: 1 nS or 1 %, as applicable

Masks: ANSI T1.102, T1.403, AT&T CB119, Pub 62411

Pulse display: test set screen and SS118 printer

7.5 Loopbacks

CSU, NI In-band

ESF Facility Data Link Line, network,
payload

10 programmable patterns sent in-
band or FDL

Westell, Teltrend looping repeaters and
central office repeaters (SW1010,
SW1020)

Westell Performance Monitoring NIU
and Maintenance Switch System
with RAMP (SW120)

CSU/NI Emulation (SW106, SW1010,
SW1020)

- bidirectional (equipment and
facility directions)
- T1 circuit passes through the test
set
- responds to in band and out of
band remote loopback com-
mands from facility direction

- local loopbacks: line loopback
equipment, line loopback facility,
payload loopback facility.
- time counter and measurement
counters during emulation

7.6 Voice Frequency Capability

7.6.1 VF Channel Capability

DS0 voice frequency talk/listen
capability

Monitor speaker w/volume control

View A,B or A,B,C,D bits

Control A,B or A,B,C,D bits

Supervision for E&M, FXS, FXO,

Ground Start, Loop Start

Simultaneous display of signaling
states associated w/ ABCD bits
on all channels

View data byte

View 256 channel bytes

For SW110 (option)

Send 404, 1004, 1804, 2713, and
2804 Hz at 0.0 dBm and -13.0
dBm

Measure level and frequency, +3 to
-60 dBm, 30 Hz to 3904 Hz , +/-

0.3 dB typ, +/- 2 Hz typ

For SW111(option)

Send Tone

Frequency:

Range: 50 Hz to 3950 Hz

Resolution: +/- 1 Hz

Level: Range: +3 dBm to -60 dBm

Resolution: +/- 1 Hz

Companding law: u-Law.

Measure Tone

Frequency:

Range: 50 Hz to 3950 Hz

Resolution: +/- 1 Hz

Level: Range: +6 dBm to -60 dBm

Resolution : +/- 0.1 dBm

Companding law : u-Law

7.6.2 DTMF Dialing

DTMF dialing, 0-9, pause, #, *,

A,B,C,D

Manual dial

Store up to 10 different numbers
with names

Speed dial programmed numbers

Programmable dialing period

Programmable inter digit pause

7.6.3 MF Dialing (option SW140, SW141)

MF dialing, 0-9, pause, KP, ST, ST1,
ST2, ST3

Send supervision

Speed dial programmed numbers

Programmable inter-digit pause

7.6.4 DP Dialing (option SW140, SW141)

DP dialing, 0-9,pause

Pulse Per Second: 10

%Break: 100 to 900ms in 100ms

increments

Dialing interval accuracy: 10ms

Maximum number of digits: 32

Send supervision

Programmable inter-digit pause

7.6.5 Noise Measurement (option SW111)

Signal to Noise

Range : 10 dB to 38 dB

Resolution : +/- 0.1 dB

C-Message

Range : 30 dBm to 90 dBm

Resolution : +/- 0.1 dBm

7.6.6 MF/DTMF/DP Analysis (option SW141)

MF/DTMF

Level: Range : 0 dBm to -25 dBm

Resolution : +/- 0.1 dBm

Frequency:

Resolution : 1 Hz

Twist:

Resolution : +/- 0.1 dBm
DP
Minimum make or break period:
100 ms
Resolution:
+/- 10 ms

7.6.7 Signaling Analysis (option SW141)

Resolution:
10ms - capture
10ms/dot - display
Total display interval/page:
Live and Trigger modes:
6seconds (10ms/dot,
60ms/character space,
25 characters, 4 lines)
Digit Time and Interdigit Time:
Range : 30 ms to 999 ms
Accuracy : 5 ms
Resolution : 1 ms

7.7 Fractional T1 (SW105, SW1010, SW1020)

nx56, nx64
sequential, alternate, or random
timeslot assignment
automatic timeslot configuration
Rx and Tx do not need to be same
channels

7.8 Facility data link (SW107, SW1010, SW1020)

SLC 96 capabilities:

- send and receive alarm and maintenance messages
- invoke protection switch, far end loop
- English-language translation of messages
- pass-through or origination of concentrator bits
- WP1, WP1B, NOTE formats
- Meets TR-TSY-000008 specifications

ESF capabilities:

- view T1.403 bit oriented message
- view T1.403 performance report message
- send T1.403 bit oriented message continuously or for 2 to 99 repetitions

- send T1.403 performance report message
- print 24 hour performance history per T1.403 messages
- retrieve performance monitoring register data per AT&T Pub 54016
- print Pub 54016 retrieved data

7.9 Remote Control (option SW100)

Available through serial port
 Requires VT100 compatible terminal emulation - i.e. VT100 terminal, compatible PC with Procom Plus or equivalent; Macintosh with White Knight, Red Ryder or equivalent.
 Uses same graphical interface as is used for local control
 Includes LED status information in tabular form for current and history conditions
 Simultaneous local/remote control for interactive troubleshooting between local and remote technicians.
 Recommended communication rate 9600 baud.

7.10 DDS Measurements (option SW170)

Configuration:

Transmit Timeslot: 1 through 24
 Receive Timeslot: 1 through 24
 Test Rates: 2.4, 4.8, 9.6, 19.2, 56, 64 kbps

Test Patterns:

- 2047, 511, 127, and 63 PRBS (Pseudo Random Bit Sequence)
- all 1s, all 0s, DDS-1, DDS-2, DDS-3, DDS-4, DDS-5, DDS-6, 8-bit user programmable

Loopbacks:

Type: Latching, interleaved
 Codes: CSU, DSU, OCU, DS0-DP, user

Measurements: Bit errors, bit error rate
 Control Codes: Abnormal, Mux out of synch, Idle, user defined.

7.11 Environmentals

Operating temperature 0 °C to 50 °C

Operating humidity 5% to 90%,
noncondensing

Storage temperature -20 °C to 70 °C

Size 2.4" (max) x 4.2" (max) x 10.5"

Weight 2.7 lb

Battery operation time 3 hr nominal

Section 8 Maintenance/Troubleshooting

Here are some helpful suggestions for those occasions when your test set is not performing as expected.

Problem: Continuous BPVs show on screen even though there should be no problem with the signal.

Suggestion:

Check the line interface:

- do not use DSXMON for a full 3V signal,
- do not use TERM for a monitor jack.
- try both BRIDGE and DSXMON for a mon jack
- don't BRIDGE or DSXMON onto a signal that has been opened and is no longer properly terminated.

Problem: Set performs improperly.

Suggestions:

- 1) Perform SELF TEST and see if the problem is resolved. If the SELF TEST shows an error code, repeat the test to see if it was able to correct a memory configuration problem.
- 2) If that doesn't work, try turning the set off and then turn it on again.
- 3) If all other measures fail, try Erase NVRAM. However, be aware that this will erase all the user-programmed information and history buffers within the set. Be sure to turn the power off for at least 4 seconds after completing the Erase NV RAM operation

Problem: Test set does not power up properly.

Suggestions:

- 1) Make sure the battery is charged or the charger is plugged in.
- 2) Make sure the SunWare cartridge is inserted all the way.

Problem: Test set shows security violation when the test set is turned on.

Suggestion:

- 1) Make sure the serial number of the SunWare cartridge matches the serial number of the test set.

Problem: Keys do not work properly.

Suggestions:

- 1) Verify shift status by pressing and releasing SHIFT-lock key. Press and release the SHIFT-lock key until the SHIFT-lock status indicator in the upper left hand side of the screen achieves the desired condition.
- 2) Do not press SHIFT-lock key simultaneously with another key.
- 3) Press the key again. The set may not have registered it the first time.
- 4) Turn the power off and then back on again.

Problem: Measurement is not working properly (Loss of signal, no pattern synch).

Suggestion:

- 1) Verify signal INTERFACE and MODE settings in the LINE INTERFACE MENU.

- 2) Verify that jacks are plugged in properly according to the circuit graphic.
- 3) Make sure that OUT is plugged to IN and vice-a-versa.
- 4) Twist plugs inside of jacks and make sure that plugs are inserted all the way.

Problem: Test Patterns will not synch.

Suggestions:

- 1) Press RESYNCH to make the test set resynchronize on the pattern, framing type, and line coding type.
- 2) Verify that desired pattern is sent in the SEND TEST PATTERN menu.
- 3) Verify that AUTO is selected in BASIC MEASUREMENT menu.
- 4) Verify that there is not an AMI/B8ZS mismatch.

Problem: Test patterns will not synch with other test set.

Suggestions:

- 1) Verify that TEST PATTERN INVERSION is off in the TEST PARAMETERS MENU.
- 2) Examine the pattern that the other test set is sending. Use VIEW RECEIVED DATA to look at the pattern.

Problem: Voice frequency section does not work.

Suggestions:

- 1) Verify that the set has a valid framing type showing in the LED indicators. If no valid framing is shown, put proper framing on the T1 signal. If the test set is generating the framing, make sure that the FRAMING item in

the **LINE INTERFACE** menu is not set to **AUTO**. Instead, choose a specific framing.

- 2) Make sure that you have not confused the timeslot number with the channel number.
- 3) Make sure the received channel and the transmit channel are correct.
- 4) Refer to sections 6.13 - 6.15 to make sure you are performing the proper sequence of operations.

Section 9 Customer Service

Sunrise Telecom Customer Service is available from 7:30 AM to 5:00 PM Pacific Standard Time (California).

Customer Service performs the following functions:

- Answers customer questions over the phone on such topics as product operation and repair
- Repairs malfunctioning SunSets promptly
- Provides information about product upgrades

The warranty period covering the SunSet E1 is 1 year from the date of shipment. A Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number is required before any product may be shipped to

Sunrise Telecom for warranty repair. All SunSets are "burn-in" tested for 24 hours after repair. All repairs are warranted for 90 days. Out-of-warranty repairs require both an RMA and a Purchase Order before the unit is returned.

Please contact Customer Service if you need additional assistance:

Customer Service
Sunrise Telecom Inc.
90 Great Oaks Blvd., Ste. 203
San Jose, CA 95119
U.S.A.
Tel: 408-363-8000
Fax: 408-363-8313
Pager: (24hrs) 800-504-0634

Section 10 List of Abbreviations

A

AC - Alternating Current
ACK - Acknowledge
AFBER - Average Framing Bit Error
Rate

AIS - Alarm Indication Signal
AISS - Alarm Indication Signal Seconds
ALM - Alarm
AMI - Alternate Mark Inversion
ARM-INB - Arm Inband
AS - Available Second
AVBER - Average Bit Error Rate
AVCER - Average CRC-6 block Error
Rate
AVG - Average

B

B8ZS - Bipolar 8-Zero Substitution

BATT - Battery
BPV - Bipolar Violation
BTSLP - Bit Slip
BUFF - Buffer

C

CER - CRC-6 Error Rate
CLR - Clear
COD - Code
COFA - Change of Frame Alignment
CONFIG - Configuration
CRC-6 - Cyclic Redundancy Check
Code - 6
CSU - Customer Service Unit
CTL- Control

D

dB - decibel

dBdsx - decibel referenced to dsx
power level
DC - Direct Current
DCS - Digital Cross-connect System
DENS - Density
DGRM - Degraded Minute
DIG - Digital
DLF - Data Link Frame
DN - Down
DS1 - Digital Signal 1
DSX - Digital Signal Cross-connect
DSXMON - DSX Monitor signal
DTMF - Dual Tone Multi Frequency

E

E - Equipment
EQP - Equipment
ERR INJ - Error Injection
ES - Errored Second

ESF - Extended Super Frame
ET - Elapsed Time
EXTERN - External
EXZS - Excess Zeroes Seconds

F

F - Facility
F1 - Function 1
FAC - Facility
FBE - Framing Bit Error
FBER - Framing Bit Error Rate
FDL - Facility Data Link
FELP - Far End Loop
FREQ - Frequency
FRM - Frame
FSLIP - Frame Slip
ft - feet
FT1 - Fractional T1

H

HEX - hexadecimal
HOLDSCRN - Hold Screen
Hz - Hertz

I

INTERN - Internal
INV - Inverted

K

kFt - kilo Feet

L

LBO - Line Build Out
LDNS - Low Density Seconds
LED - Light Emitting Diode
LLPBK - Line Loopback
LOFS - Loss of Frame Second
LOG - Logical

LOS - Loss of Signal
LOSS - Loss of Signal Second
LPBK - Loopback
LPBKQRY - Loopback Query
Lpp - Level peak-to-peak
LVL - Level

M

mbps - megabits per second
MON - Monitor
mW - milliwatt

N

NI - Network Interface
NOTE - Network Office Terminating
Equipment
NV RAM - Non Volatile Random Access
Memory

O

OOF - Out Of Frame

P

PAT - Pattern

PLPBK - Payload Loopback

ppm - parts per million

PRBS - Pseudo Random Bit Sequence

PRN SCRN - Print Screen

PRNT - Print

PRNTR - Printer

PWRLPQRY - Power Loop Query

PWCUTTH - Power Cut Through

Q

QRS - Quasi Random Signal

R

R - Receive

REF - Reference

RT - Remaining Time

RX - Receive

S

SCRN - Screen

SES - Severely Errored Second

SF - Super Frame

SIG - Signal

SHLF - Shelf

SLC-96 - Subscriber Loop Carrier - 96
channel

SMPX - Simplex

SPLT - Split

SS - SunSet

SW - SunWare, also Switch

SYNC - Synchronized

T

T - Transmit

T1DM - T1 Data Multiplexer

T/S - Time Slot

TERM - Terminated

TOUT - Time Out

TOUTDIS - Timeout Disable

TX - Transmit

U

UAS - Unavailable Second

UI - Unit Interval

UNIVLDN - Universal Loopdown

uS - microsecond

V

V - Volts

VAC - Volts AC

VF - Voice Frequency

Y

YEL - Yellow

YELS - Yellow Alarm Second

Section 11 New Features & Updates



This page intentionally blank.

SECTION

11

PAGE

242

Section 12 Index

Symbols

%AS 43, 49, 51
%DGRM 52
%ES 37, 47, 49, 51
%SES 48, 49, 51
%SYLS 52
%UAS 43, 48, 50, 51
+LVL 43
-LVL 43
1-16 55
1-8 54
127 55
2047 54
2e15 55
2e20 55
2e23 54
3-24 55
511 55
54016 Results 162
55 octet 54, 57

55DLY 54
63 56

A

Abbreviations 238
AC
 Charger 167
 Operation 167
Access Modes 65-71, 66, 67
 BRDG-LOOP 69
 BRIDGE 68
 DSXMON 65
 LOOP 69
 LOOP-E and LOOP-F 70
 MON-E and MON-F 71
 MON-LOOP 69
 SPLT-A and SPLT-B 70
 SPLT-E and SPLT-F 70
 TERM 68
 THRU-A and THRU-B 70

ACCUM PRD 98
AFBER 46
AIS 28
 definition of 70
AISS 42
ALLO 55
ALL1 55
ALT10 56
AMI 72
AMI / B8ZS 72
Analysis
 DP 133
 DTMF 133
 MF 133
 Signaling 135
Applications 172
AS 38, 41, 48, 49, 51
Auto Diagnosis 165
Auto Framing 26, 71
Auto Line Code 72
Autograph 165

AVBER 50
AVCER 49

B

B8ZS 25, 72, 99
Backlight 20
 Timer 142
BASIC MEASUREMENTS menu
 107. *See also* Test
Basic Test Procedure 64
Battery
 Charger 14, 167
 Life 168
Battery Charger 10
BER 50
BIT 35, 50
 %AS 51
 %DGRM 52
 %ES 51
 %SES 51
 %UAS 51
 AS 51
 error rate 51

ES 50
SES 51
UAS 51
BPV 27, 34, 39
 %AS 41
 %DGRM 41
 %ES 40
 %SES 40
 %UAS 41
AS 40
AVBER 40
DGRM 41
error rate 40
ES 40
SES 40
UAS 41
BRDG-LOOP 69
Break-out Box 144
BRIDGE 66, 68, 79
Bridge Tap
 Patterns 116
 Test 115
BTSLP 50

C

CER 49
Channel Numbering 193, 200
Charger 167
Charging 167
Check Out Procedure 14
Check the DSX Wiring 190
Circuit Delay 195
Clear Print Buffer 146
CLKSLIP 52
CLOCK 74
Clock Slips 52
CNFG 109
COD 109
CODING 72, 73
Coding
 AMI/B8ZS 72
 AUTO 72
COFA 46
Cold 60
Configurations 4
Connecting the Cords
 general 77

Connector Panel 29–30
Contrast Control 14
CRC-6
 %AS 49
 %ES 49
 %SES 49
 %UAS 50
 AS 49
 CRC 36, 48
 ES 49
 SES 49
 UAS 50
CSU Loopback 84
CSU/NI Emulation 150, 163
Cursor 24
Customer Service 3, 9, 19, 237
CVL 98
CVP 98

D

Data Link
 ESF T1.403 PRM 156
 monitor BOM 159

monitor PRM 156
printing 54016 results 162
printing T1.403 results 161
retrieve 54016 results 162
send PRM 159
send T1.403 BOM 160
SLC-96 152
DATE
 Setting 142
DC 30
DDS
 Control Codes 121
 Loopbacks 119
 Measurement Results 120
 Measurements 118
 Patterns 58
 Send Patterns 118
DDS Patterns
 DDS-1 58
 DDS-2 58
 DDS-3 59
 DDS-4 59
 DDS-5 59
 DDS-6 59

Decoding
 DP 133
 DTMF 133
 MF 133
DGRM 51
Dial Pulse Originating (DPO) signaling
 bits 203
Dial Pulse Terminating (DPT) signaling
 bits 203
Dial Set up 129
Dialing
 DP 131
 DTMF 125
 MF 131
Digital Loop Carrier Applications 213
Digital Milliwatt 205
DIRECT 98
Down Cursor 24
DP
 Analysis 133
 Decoding 133
 Dialing 131
Drop and Insert 202
DSXMON 65, 66, 78

DTMF

- Analysis 133
- Decoding 133
- Dialing 125
- Dual Interface
 - access modes 67
 - plugging in 83
- DX Signaling Bits 204

E

- E&M Signaling Bits 204
- EFS 38
- Emulation
 - CSU/NI 150, 163
- ENTER 23, 61
- EQUIPMENT 29
- ERASE NV RAM 145
- ERR INJ 22
- ERROR INJECTION 147
- ERRORS 27
- ES 37, 47, 49, 50
- ESCAPE 24, 63
- ESF 26

- ESF Data Link 156
 - monitor BOM 159
 - monitor PRM 156
 - printing 54016 results 162
 - printing T1.403 results 161
 - retrieve 54016 results 162
 - send PRM 159
 - send T1.403 BOM 160

ESL 98

ESP 98

ET 108

ETO Signaling Bits 204

EXCESS 0s 28

EXTERN 74

EXZS 42

F

F-Keys 20, 62

FACILITY 29

Factory Defaults 147

FBE 35, 45

FBER 45

Features 4

FOX 54

Fractional T1 73, 207-211

theory 207

Frame 71. *See also* FRM, FLOSS,

FSLIP

%ES 47

%SES 48

%UAS 48

AFBER 46

AS 48

COFA 46

FBE 45

FBER 45

FRAME %AS 48

FRAME ES 47

FRAMING 71

FSLIP 45

LOFS 47

OOFS 46

SES 47

UAS 48

YELS 47

Frame Slips 52, 184

Framing

AUTO 71
 Type 71
FREQ 37, 44
Frequency Synchronization 184
FRM 108
FRM LOSS 27
FSLIP 45, 53
FT1 73, 207–211
FXO
 Loop Mode Signaling 204
 Signaling Bits 204
FXS
 Grd Start Signaling Bits 204
 Loop Start Signaling Bits 205

G

GENERAL CONFIG menu 141
Graphics 22, 166, 169

H

Hardware 7, 9
 Upgrade 9

High Voltage 60
HISTORY 22
HOLDSCR / CONTINU 108

I

IDLE CHANNEL CODE 150
Instrument Stand 10
 Installation 10
INTERFACE 65
INTERN 75

K

Keep Alive Signal
 definition of 70
Keys 20–25

L

LB0 75
LDNS 42
LEDs 25
Left Cursor 24

Level 36
LIGHT 20
 Timer 142
Line Build Out 75
Line Code 72–77, 73–77
LINE INTERFACE Menu 64
LOFS 47
LOOP 67, 69, 74
 plugging in 81, 82
LOOP-E and LOOP-F 70
Loopback 88, 105
 codes 86
 CSU or NI 180
 edit or delete USER code 89, 106
 LOOPBACK CONTROL 84
 NIU @ customer prem 160
 program a USER code 87, 88, 105
 select USER code 86
 view USER code 87, 104
Loopback Emulation 150
Looping Repeater
 Teltrend 90, 93
 Westell, XEL, others 95, 101
LOSS 41

LOW BATT 29
LOW DENS 28
Lpp 36, 44

M

Main Menu, Explanation 31
Maintenance 234
MAX Hz 52
MEAS DURATION 149
MEASUREMENT CRITERIA menu 148
Measurements 107
 Available/Unavailable 33–34
 definitions 33–53
 signal level 186
Memory 63
 Erase 145
Menu Tree 30–33
MF
 Analysis 133
 Decoding 133
 Dialing 131
MFR1 138
MFR1M 139

MIN Hz 52
MODE 65
Modem Cable 144
MON-E and MON-F 71
MON-LOOP 69
MON-LP 82
MONITOR T1.403 BOM 159
MONITOR T1.403 PRM 156
Monitoring An In-Service Circuit 178–
 180
MSEC 99

N

New Features 242
NI Emulation 150, 163
NIU Loopback 84
NIU Loopup @ Cust Prem 160
NOISE MEASUREMENTS 132
NOTE 153
Null Modem 144
Nx56 73
Nx64 73

O

Observe Network Codes or Channel
 Data 192
OOFS 46
Operating The Unit 60
Operations 61
Options
 Hardware 7
 Screen Display 146
 SunWare 5
Orange Labels 24
Ordering Information 4
OTHER PARAMETERS menu 150
OUT OF FRAME 149
OUT OF SYNC 149

P

PAGE-UP, PAGE-DN 107
PAT INV 27
PAT LOSS 26
PAT SYNC 26
PATTERN 103

Pattern Inversion 150
Pattern Loss, Resynch 20
Patterns
 1-16 55
 1-8 54
 127 55
 2047 54
 2e15 55
 2e20 55
 2e23 54
 3-24 55
 511 55
 55 octet 54, 57
 55DLY 54
 63 56
 ALL0 55
 ALL1 55
 ALT10 56
 DDS 58
 DDS-1 58
 DDS-2 58
 DDS-3 59
 DDS-4 59
 DDS-5 59

 DDS-6 59
 FOX 54
 QRSS 53
 T1-1 56
 T1-2 56
 T1-3 56
 T1-4 57
 T1-5 57
 T1-6 57
 USER 54
Payload Loopback 71
PDVS 99
Pin-outs 144
Plugging In
 all dual modes 83
 BRIDGE Mode 79
 DSXMON Mode 78
 LOOP Mode 81, 82
 MON-LP 82
 TERM Mode 80
PM PERIOD 98
POWER 28, 29
Power Lid
 T-Berd 224

PRINT RECORDS menu 151
Printer
 automatic printing 144
 cable pin assignments 143
 clearing the buffer 146
 ESF 54016 results 162
 set-up 144
 T1.403 results 161
Printer Cable 144
PRN SCRN 23
PRNTR 23
Product Description 20
Propagation Delay 112
Protection Line 155
Protocol, View Binary, ASCII, hex 192
Pub 54016 Results 162
Pulse Link Repeater (PLR) signaling
 205
Pulse Mask Analysis 117
Pulse Shape Analysis 117
PULSES 25
PWCUTTH 94

Q

QRSS 53
Quick Tests 113

R

RCV 109
RCV Hz 52
REF CLOCK 74
Reframe 26
Remote Control
 instructions 169
Repeater
 Teltrend 90, 93
 Westell, XEL, others 95, 101
RESTART 108
RESULTS
 ESF CRC-6 Screen 48
 FRAME Screen 45
 FREQUENCY Screen 52
 LINE Screen 39-41
 LOGICAL Screen 50
 SIGNAL Screen 41

SUMMARY Screen 34

RESYNCH 20
Right Cursor 24
Ringdown Signaling Bits 205
Round Trip Circuit Delay 195
RPO Signaling Bits 204
RT 108
RTRV 54016 PM CNTR 162

S

SDPO Signaling Bits 204
SELF TEST 146
SEND T1.403 BOM 160
SEND T1.403 PRM 159
SEND TEST PATTERN 103
Serial Communications 144
Serial Number 12, 146
SERIAL PORT 29
SES 38, 47, 49, 51
SESL 98
SESP 98
Setting
 Date 142

Time 142

SHIFT 24
SIG LOSS 27

Signal

 %AS 43
 %UAS 43
 AS 41
 LDNS 42
 level 186
 LOSS 41
 UAS 41

Signaling Analysis 135

Signaling Bits

 Dial Pulse Originating (DPO) 203
 Dial Pulse Terminating (DPT) 203
 Duplex (DX) 204
 E&M 204
 Equalized Transmission Only (ETO)
 204
 Foreign Exchange - Office (FXO)
 204
 foreign exchange - office end (FXO)
 loop start 204
 foreign exchange - station (FXS) grd

- start mode 204
- Foreign Exchange Subscriber End (FXS) loop start 205
- Pulse Link Repeater (PLR) 205
- Revertive Pulse Originating (RPO) 204
- Ringdown 205
- Sleeve Dial Pulse Originating (SDPO) 204
- Signaling Set up 129
- Simplex Power 60
- Single Interface Access Modes 66
- SLC-96 26, 152, 213
 - other test sets 26
- Smart Jack 95
- SMPX 44
- SPECIFICATIONS
 - Access Modes 225
 - Connectors 225
 - DDS Measurements 232
 - Environmentals 233
 - Facility Data Link 231
 - Fractional T1 231
 - Loopbacks 229

- Measurements 226
- Receiver 226
- Remote Control 232
- Transmitter 225
- VF Capability 229
- SPLT 67
- SPLT-A and SPLT-B 70
- SPLT-E and SPLT-F 70
- STAT 99
- Storage 63
- Stress a T1 line 181
- Stress Patterns 53
- SunSet Jacket 10
- SunWare
 - FT1 5
 - FT1 Autograph 5
 - Menu Tree 30
 - Options 1, 5, 146
 - T1 4
 - Updates 10
 - Version 146
 - Version 3.20 23, 101
- SUPERVISION 128
- Supervision Set up 129

- Switch to Protection Line 155
- SYLS 52
- SYSTEM CONFIG menu 140
- System Profiles 140
 - Default 141
 - Delete 141
 - Modify 141
 - New 140
 - Stored 140
 - View 141

T

- T-Berd
 - power lid 224
- T1-1 56
- T1-2 56
- T1-3 56
- T1-4 57
- T1-5 57
- T1-6 57
- T1.403
 - send BOM 160
 - send PRM 159

T1.403 BOM 159
T1.403 PRM 156
 Monitor PRM message 156
T1DM 26
Talk/Listen 200, 202–205
Teltrend
 Line Repeater 93
 Maintenance Switch 101
 Office Repeater 90
TERM 66, 68, 80
Test
 accepting a new service 175
 accepting a new span 172
 averaging interval 149
 B8ZS/AMI optioning 183
 basic T1 tests 64
 distance to loopback 196
 drop and insert 202
 DSX wiring 190
 frame slips 184
 frequency synchronization 184
 monitoring an in-service circuit 178–
 180
PATTERN 103

 procedure 64
 propagation delay, distance to
 loopback 195
 send digital milliwatt 205
 signal level 186
 stress 181
 talk/listen, advanced 202
 talk/listen, simple 200–201
 TEST PARAMETERS menu 147
 timed 189
 voice frequency 122
Test Parameters menu 147
Test Patterns 53
TEST RATE 73
THRU 67
THRU-A and THRU-B 70
TIME
 Setting 142
Time of Day 108
Timed Test 189
Troubleshooting 234

U

UAS 38, 39, 41, 48, 50, 51
UASL 98
UASP 98
UNBLOCK 92
Unpacking 10
Untest Direction 76
Up Cursor 24
Updates 242
 SunWare 10
Usage 60
USER 54

V

Version 146
VF Applications 198, 200, 202, 205
VF CHANNEL ACCESS 122–139
VF Measurements 122
VIEW RECEIVED DATA 109, 192
VIEW SUPERVISION 128
VOLUME 29

W

WANDER 53

Warm 60

WARNING

14, 44, 60, 69, 77, 122, 145, 152, 213, 227

Warranty 14

Registration 10

Westell

Line Repeater 95

looping repeater 101

Maintenance Switch 95

Office Repeater 95

Perform Mon NIU 95

RAMP Access 95

Smart Jack 95

White labels 20–24

WP1 153

WP1B 153

X

XEL

looping repeater 95, 101

XMT 109

Y

YEL ALM 28

YELS 47

